Structure and Expression Analysis of Nuclear Receptor Class 1 Genes in

Sus scrofa

ブタの核内受容体クラス1遺伝子の構造解析と発現解析

PATTANAPONG THADTHA

2008

ABSTRACT

Structure and Expression Analysis of Nuclear Receptor Class 1 Genes in Sus scrofa

BY

PATTANAPONG THADTHA

Nuclear receptors are ligand-inducible transcription factors that have been known as transcriptional regulators of genes involved in growth and development, reproduction, metabolism, and immunity. Because studies of nuclear receptors in farm animals, especially in swine, are very few, our objective was to identify and sequence cDNAs encoding nuclear receptors *CAR*, *PXR*, *LXRa*, and *RORy* in pigs. We searched the cDNA clones in the PEDE database (Pig EST Data Explorer) to identify nuclear receptors *CAR*, *PXR*, *LXRa*, and *RORy* in swine by using human sequences as queries. In present study, we report the primary sequence data of full-length cDNA clones encoding porcine nuclear receptors *CAR*, *PXR*, *LXRa*, and *RORy*.

The constitutive androstane receptor (*CAR*; NR113) and the pregnane X receptor (*PXR*; NR112) are members of the nuclear receptor superfamily that act as transcription factors. They regulate the expression of several important genes that encode enzymes responsible for the metabolism of endogenous and exogenous substances such as *CYP3A4*, *CYP2B6*, and *UGT1A1*. The porcine *CAR* gene has a 1407 bp mRNA, which contains a 216-bp 5'-untranslated region (UTR), a 144-bp 3'-UTR, and a 1047-bp coding region that encodes 348 amino acids. The mRNA sequence of porcine *PXR* is composed of 2567 bp that contains a 273-bp 5'-UTR, a

1266-bp putative coding region encoding 421 amino acids, and a 1028-bp 3'-UTR. The porcine CAR and PXR proteins showed a high degree of sequence identity in their DNA-binding domain (DBD) and ligand-binding domain (LBD) with 80%-90% amino acid identity in comparison with those of humans. The mRNA expression of both porcine *CAR* and *PXR* was detected in liver, small intestine, and kidney by using reverse-transcription (RT)-PCR.

The nuclear receptor liver X receptor alpha ($LXR\alpha$; NR1H3) is a ligandactivated transcription factor that belongs to a member of the nuclear receptor superfamily. LXR α functions as a transcriptional regulator of several important genes involved in the metabolism of cholesterol, fatty acids, and glucose. We have identified and sequenced three porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts. The porcine $LXR\alpha-1$ and -2 are identical in open reading frames and 3'-UTRs, but differ in 5'-UTRs (nucleotide positions 1-145 in $LXR\alpha-1$ and 1-178 in $LXR\alpha-2$). The partial porcine $LXR\alpha-3$ transcript represents an incomplete transcript that has an in-frame TGA stop codon, resulting in a truncated protein lacking amino acid residues downstream from the DBD. Analysis of amino acid sequences revealed that porcine LXR α DBD and LBD is 97% and 100% identical to human LXR α DBD and LBD, respectively. By using RT-PCR, the expression of the porcine $LXR\alpha-1$ transcript was detected in the liver, kidney, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain, whereas the porcine $LXR\alpha-2$ transcript was expressed in the thymus and spleen.

The retinoic acid receptor-related orphan receptor gamma (*ROR*_γ; NR1F3) is a member of nuclear receptor superfamily that has been proposed to involve in the T lymphocyte and lymph node development. We have identified and sequenced four porcine *ROR*_γ transcripts, designated porcine *ROR*_γ-1, *ROR*_γ-2, *ROR*_γ-3, and *ROR*_γ-4. All four transcripts are different in the non-coding 5'-UTR, but highly similar in 3'-

UTR. The porcine *RORy-1* transcript has an additional-26 nucleotide in 5'-UTR and an additional-63 base in the open reading frame. The 63-base insertion encodes additional 21 amino acid residues in N-terminal of the D domain when compared to porcine *RORy-2*. The transcript variant 3 and 4 encode porcine ROR γ isoforms lacking functional DBD and/or LBD. Compared to human ROR γ receptors, porcine ROR γ -1 is similar to human ROR γ -1 isoform, whereas porcine ROR γ -2 is similar to human ROR γ -2 isoform. The DBD and LBD of porcine ROR γ are 97% and 93% identical to human ROR γ DBD and LBD, respectively. The mRNA expression of the porcine *ROR\gamma-1* transcript was detected in the liver, kidney, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain, whereas the porcine *ROR\gamma-2* transcript was expressed in the thymus and spleen.

Keywords: nuclear receptor, *PXR*, *CAR*, *LXR* α , *ROR* γ , cDNA sequence, expression, transcript, swine

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to express my sincere appreciation to my academic advisory committee, Prof. Dr. Yasuhiko Wada (Saga University), Associate Professor Shin Kobayashi (Saga University), Prof. Dr. Yoshizane Maeda (Kagoshima University), Prof. Dr. Yoshitaka Ono (Saga University), and Prof. Dr. Shin Okamoto (Kagoshima University) for their comments and suggestions on this dissertation. I also would like to express my sincere thank to Emeritus Professor Satoru Okamoto (Saga University) for his acceptation and recommendation me as a candidate for the Japanese government scholarship. I wish to thank Dr. Hirohide Uenishi (National Institute of Agribiological Sciences) and the Saga Prefectural Livestock Experiment Station for their kind providing the PEDE clones and pig samples. I also wish to thank Prof. Dr. Kazusato Oshima (Saga University) for providing DNA sequencing facilities. Special thanks go to all members of the Laboratory of Animal Production, Faculty of Agriculture, Saga University for their help and support.

Finally, I would like to express my gratitude to the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology of the Japanese Government for the scholarship.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT	ii
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	v
TABLE OF CONTENTS	vi
LIST OF TABLES	viii
LIST OF FIGURES	x
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1. Nuclear Receptors	1
CHAPTER 2 MATERIALS AND METHODS	7
 2.1. Identification of PEDE Clones 2.2. Transformation. 2.3. Colony PCR. 2.4. Plasmid DNA Extraction 2.5. Sequencing. 2.6. Sample Collection for Expression Analysis 2.7. Total RNA Extraction. 2.8. Expression Analysis. 2.9. Agarose Gel Electrophoresis 2.10. Sequence Analysis. 2.10.1. Analysis of Nucleotide Sequences 2.10.2. Analysis of Amino Acid Sequences 2.10.3. Prediction of Exon-Intron Structure 	7 9 10 11 12 13 16 18 19 19 20 21
CHAPTER 3 THE NUCLEAR RECEPTORS CAR AND PXR	22
 3.1. Introduction 3.2. Nucleotide Sequences of Porcine <i>CAR</i> and <i>PXR</i> 3.2.1. Nucleotide Sequence of Porcine <i>CAR</i> A. 5'-Untranslated Region B. Open Reading Frame	22 23 23 26 27 31 32 36 37 38
3.3. Predicted Amino Acid Sequences of Porcine CAR and PXR	40

3.3.1. Predicted Amino Acid Sequence of Porcine CAR	40
A. Domain Structure	
B. Homology Modeling	
3.3.2. Predicted Amino Acid Sequence of Porcine PXR	
A. Domain Structure	
B. Homology Modeling	51
3.4. Expression Analysis	
3.5. Prediction of Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine CAR and PXR	
3.5.1 Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine CAR	53
3.5.2. Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine <i>PXR</i>	
3.6. Discussion	59
CHAPTER 4 THE NUCLEAR RECEPTOR LXRα	63
4.1. Introduction	
4.2. Nucleotide Sequences of Porcine <i>LXRα</i>	
4.2.1. 5'-Untranslated Region	
4.2.2. Open Reading Frame	74
4.2.3. 3'-Untranslated Region	
4.3. Predicted Amino Acid Sequences of Porcine LXRα	
4.3.1. Domain Structure	
4.3.2. Homology Modeling	
4.4. Expression Analysis	
4.5. Predicted Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine LXRa	
4.6. Discussion	
CHAPTER 5 THE NUCLEAR RECEPTOR RORγ	
5.1. Introduction	
5.2. Nucleotide Sequences of Porcine RORy	
5.2.1. 5'-Untranslated Region	107
5.2.2. Open Reading Frame	110
5.2.3. 3'-Untranslated Region	114
5.3. Predicted Amino Acid Sequences of Porcine RORγ	115
5.3.1. Domain Structure	119
5.3.2. Homology Modeling	122
5.3.3. Expression Analysis	124
5.4. Prediction of Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine RORy	125
5.5. Discussion	135
CHAPTER 6 CONCLUSION AND DISCUSSION	140
APPENDIX A: AMINO ACID CODES	144
APPENDIX B: ABBREVIATIONS	145
REFERENCES	146

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Page</u>

Table 1.1. NR1F3, NR1H3, NR1I2, and NR1I3 members of nuclear receptor subfamily 1	6
Table 2.1. PEDE clones used in the sequencing of porcine nuclear receptor genes	7
Table 3.1. Comparison of nucleotide sequences of CAR cDNAs in farm animals and human.	25
Table 3.2. Nucleotide composition of porcine <i>CAR</i> and <i>PXR</i> cDNA sequences	26
Table 3.3. Codon usage in the ORF of porcine <i>CAR</i> and <i>PXR</i> genes	29
Table 3.4. Sequence identity of <i>PXR</i> cDNA sequences between farm animals and human.	35
Table 3.5. Amino acid composition of porcine CAR and PXR proteins	41
Table 3.6. Percent identity in CAR proteins.	41
Table 3.7. Sequence identity in PXR proteins.	48
Table 3.8. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine CAR transcript.	55
Table 3.9. Exon-intron structure of porcine PXR transcript.	58
Table 4.1. Nucleotide composition of porcine <i>LXRα</i> transcripts	71
Table 4.2. Codon usage in porcine <i>LXRα-2</i>	76
Table 4.3. Amino acid composition of porcine LXRα-2.	80
Table 4.4. Structure and percent sequence identity of LXRα proteins between farm animals and human.	81
Table 4.5. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 transcript	90
Table 4.6. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 transcript	91
Table 5.1. Nucleotide composition of porcine <i>RORy</i> transcript variants	07
Table 5.2. Comparison of porcine <i>RORy</i> transcript variants	07
Table 5.3. Codon usage in porcine <i>ROR</i> ORFs 1	12
Table 5.4. Amino acid composition of porcine RORγ proteins	17

Table 5.5. Sequence identity in the RORγ proteins between farm animals and humans.	. 118
Table 5.6. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine RORy-1 transcript.	. 129
Table 5.7. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine RORy-2 transcript.	. 130
Table 5.8. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine RORy-3 transcript.	. 131
Table 5.9. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine <i>RORy-4</i> transcript	. 132

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Pa</u> Figure 1.1. Schematic representing structural domains of NRs	<u>age</u> 2
Figure 1.2 Schematic representing the structure of DBD	3
Γ is a contract of the structure of DDD	
Figure 1.3. Structures of the known ligands for nuclear receptors	4
Figure 3.1. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine <i>CAR</i>	25
Figure 3.2. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine <i>CAR</i>	27
Figure 3.3. Kozak consensus sequence around ATG start codon of <i>CAR</i> in farm animals and human.	31
Figure 3.4. Predicted secondary structure of 3'-UTR of porcine <i>CAR</i>	32
Figure 3.5. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine <i>PXR</i>	35
Figure 3.6. Predicted secondary structure of porcine <i>PXR</i> 5'-UTR	36
Figure 3.7. Kozak consensus sequence surrounding ATG start codon of <i>PXR</i> in farm animals and human.	38
Figure 3.8. Predicted secondary structure of porcine <i>PXR</i> 3'-UTR.	39
Figure 3.9. Comparison of structural domains of porcine CAR protein	44
Figure 3.10. Alignment of the DBD domains between porcine and human CAR proteins.	44
Figure 3.11. Alignment of the LBD domains between porcine and human CAR proteins.	45
Figure 3.12. Ribbon representation of predicted 3-D structure of porcine CAR protein.	46
Figure 3.13. Predicted secondary structures of porcine CAR & PXR proteins	47
Figure 3.14. Structural domains of porcine PXR protein.	50
Figure 3.15. Alignment of the DBD between porcine and human PXR proteins	50
Figure 3.16. Alignment of the LBD between porcine and human PXR proteins	51
Figure 3.17. Ribbon representation of the predicted 3-D structure of porcine PXR protein.	52
Figure 3.18. Expression analysis of porcine <i>CAR</i> and <i>PXR</i> .	53

Figure 3.19. Comparison of <i>CAR</i> exons in farm animals and human
Figure 3.20. Comparison of <i>PXR</i> exons in farm animals and human
Figure 4.1. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 67
Figure 4.2. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 69
Figure 4.3. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3 70
Figure 4.4. Comparison of transcripts in porcine <i>LXRα</i>
Figure 4.5. Alignment of different 5'-UTRs between porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and $LXR\alpha$ -2. 72
Figure 4.6. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1
Figure 4.7. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2
Figure 4.8. Kozak consensus sequence surrounding ATG start codon of $LXR\alpha$ in farm animals and human
Figure 4.9. Predicted secondary structure of 3'-UTR of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2
Figure 4.10. Structural domains of porcine LXRα protein
Figure 4.11. Alignment of the DBD between porcine and human LXR α proteins 83
Figure 4.12. Alignment of the LBD between porcine and human LXR α proteins 83
Figure 4.13. Ribbon representation of the predicted 3D structure of porcine LXRα-2 protein
Figure 4.14. Predicted secondary structure of porcine LXRα-2 protein
Figure 4.15. Expression analysis of porcine <i>LXRα-1</i>
Figure 4.16. Expression analysis of porcine <i>LXRα-2</i>
Figure 4.17. Porcine <i>LXRα</i> transcripts on bovine chromosome 15
Figure 4.18. Comparison of $LXR\alpha$ exons in farm animals and human
Figure 5.1. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine <i>RORγ-1</i> transcript
Figure 5.2. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine <i>RORy-2</i> transcript
Figure 5.3. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine <i>RORγ-3</i> transcript
Figure 5.4. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine <i>RORγ-4</i> transcript

Figure 5.5. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine <i>RORγ</i> -1 109
Figure 5.6. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine <i>ROR</i> ₇ -2 110
Figure 5.7. Kozak consensus sequence surrounding ATG start codon of <i>RORy</i> in farm animals and human
Figure 5.8. Predicted secondary structure in the 3'-UTRs of porcine <i>RORy-1</i> and - 2
Figure 5.9. Comparison of porcine RORγ isoforms
Figure 5.10. Comparison of different D domain in porcine RORy isoforms 118
Figure 5.11. Structural domains of porcine RORγ proteins
Figure 5.12. Alignment of the DBD domains between porcine and human RORγ proteins
Figure 5.13. Alignment of the LBD domains between porcine and human RORγ proteins
Figure 5.14. Ribbon representation of the predicted 3D structure of porcine RORγ protein
Figure 5.15. Predicted secondary structure of porcine RORy protein 124
Figure 5.16. Expression analysis of porcine <i>RORy</i> transcripts
Figure 5.17. Porcine <i>ROR</i> ^{<i>γ</i>} transcripts on bovine chromosome 3
Figure 5.18. Comparison of <i>RORy</i> exons in farm animals and human
Figure 5.19. Alignment of a 167-bp insertion in exon 4 of porcine <i>ROR</i> _γ -1
Figure 5.20. Alignment of <i>RORy</i> exon 1 between swine and human

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1. Nuclear Receptors

The nuclear receptor (NR) superfamily comprises of several transcription factors that have been known to play important roles in many important biological processes, including growth and development, metabolism, reproduction, and homeostasis (Mangelsdorf *et al.*, 1995; Giguere, 1999; Robinson-Rechavi *et al.*, 2003). NRs are found in all animals from invertebrates to mammals. The predicted nuclear receptors in the human (*Homo sapiens*), mouse (*Mus musculus*), rat (*Rattus norvegicus*), fruit fly (*Drosophila melanogaster*), and nematode (*Caenorhabditis elegans*) are 48, 49, 47, 21, and 270 nuclear receptors, respectively (Maglich *et al.*, 2001; Sluder and Maina, 2001; Zhang *et al.*, 2004).

NRs are classified and grouped, based on phylogenetic tree constructed from the two well-conserved domains of NRs (the DNA-binding domain and the ligandbinding domain), into six-gene groups (Nuclear Receptors Nomenclature Committee, 1999). NRs are composed of four structural domains, from amino acid terminus to carboxyl terminus, the A/B domain, the DNA-binding domain (DBD), the D domain, and the ligand-binding domain (LBD) (Figure 1.1). The A/B domain represents the most variable domain, both in length and sequence, of nuclear receptors. It is thought that the A/B domains also confer the transcriptional activation function, called ligandindependent activation function-1 (AF-1). The highly conserved DBD is responsible for the recognition of specific DNA sequences in the response element of target genes. The DBD is the most conserved domain of nuclear receptors and contains two zincfinger motifs (Figure 1.2). The first zinc motifs ($Cys-X_2-Cys-X_{13}-Cys-X_2-Cys$) determine the specificity of the DNA recognition, and the second zinc motifs (Cys-X₅-Cys-X₉-Cys-X₂-Cys) are involved in dimerization (Mangelsdorf *et al.*, 1995; Giguere, 1999; Khorasanizadeh and Rastinejad, 2001; Robinson-Rechavi et al., 2003). The DBDs also contain the highly conserved P-box (CEGCKGFF), the T-box, and the carboxyl-terminal extension (CTE) (Figure 1.2). The conserved DBD has approximately 70 amino acids in length. The D domain is variable in both length and sequence identity percentage. It is thought that the D region is involved in dimerization and nuclear transport. The LBD is conserved but less than the DNAbinding domain. The LBD is a site for ligand binding, a dimerization function, and also responsible for the interaction with both coactivator and corepressor proteins. The ligand-binding domains also contain the ligand-dependent activation-2 (AF-2) (Mangelsdorf et al., 1995; Giguere, 1999; Robinson-Rechavi et al., 2003).



Figure 1.1. Schematic representing structural domains of NRs.

The nuclear receptor comprises of four structural domains, the A/B, the DNA-binding domain (DBD), the hinge D, and the ligand-binding domain (LBD).



Figure 1.2. Schematic representing the structure of DBD (Khorasanizadeh and Rastinejad, 2001).

The DBDs consist of two zinc-finger motifs (Zn-I and Zn-II), a conserved recognition α helix, and a C-terminal extension (CTE). The first zinc motifs determine the specificity of the DNA recognition and the second zinc motifs are involved in dimerization.

NRs are activated by ligands such as fatty acids, bile acids, steroids, xenobiotics, and other lipid soluble compounds (Figure 1.3). Ligand binding changes the conformation of the LBD and allows the AF-2 domain to interact with co-activators such as steroid receptor coactivator-1 (SCR-1) and nuclear receptor coactivator-2 (NCoA-2), resulting in the transcriptional activation of target genes (Mangelsdorf *et al.*, 1995; Giguere, 1999; Robinson-Rechavi *et al.*, 2003). Several of NRs form heterodimers with the retinoid X receptor (RXR) and bind to specific DNA sequences called nuclear receptor response elements (NRREs) located at the promoter regions of target genes (Mangelsdorf and Evans, 1995).



Figure 1.3. Structures of the known ligands for nuclear receptors (Mangelsdorf *et al.*, 1995). NRs are activated by ligands such as fatty acids, bile acids, steroids, xenobiotics, and other lipid soluble compounds.

The nuclear receptors NR1F3 (retinoic acid receptor-related orphan receptor gamma, $ROR\gamma$), NR1H3 (liver X receptor alpha, $LXR\alpha$), NR1I2 (pregnane X receptor, PXR), and NR1I3 (constitutive androstane receptor, CAR) are members of the nuclear receptor subfamily 1 that have been implicated in the regulation of genes involved in metabolism, reproduction, and immunity (Peet *et al.*, 1998a; Kliewer *et al.*, 2002; Eberl and Littman, 2003) (Table 1.1). These nuclear receptors can be activated by numerous ligands. The PXR receptors can be activated by a large number of ligands such as steroid hormones (e.g., 17β-estradiol, 5β-pregnane-3,20-dione, corticosterone), bile acids (e.g., lithocholic acids, 6-keto lithocholic acid), xenobiotics (e.g., rifampicin, pregnenolone 16 α -carbonitrile) (Bertilsson *et al.*, 1998; Lehmann *et al.*, 1998; Moore *et al.*, 2000; Kliewer *et al.*, 2002; Timsit and Negishi, 2007; Xue *et al.*, 2007). In addition, the endocrine disrupting chemicals (EDCs) are also PXR ligands such as spesticides (methoxychlor, endosulfan, dieldrin, DDT), phthalic acid, and the

plasticizer nonylphenol (Masuyama et al., 2000; Mikamo et al., 2003; Wyde et al., 2003; Kretschmer and Baldwin, 2005; Lemaire et al., 2006). Moreover, the plantderived phytoestrogens (flavonoids and lignans) and the fungi-biosynthesized mycoestrogen zearalenone are also the activators of PXR receptor proteins (Jacobs et al., 2005; Ding et al., 2006; Mnif et al., 2007). The CAR receptors can be activated by several ligands such as 5 β -pregnane-3,20-dione, androstanol (5 α -androstan-3 α -ol), ([16(5 α)-androsten-3 α -ol]), androstenol phenobarbital (PB), 1,4-bis[2-(3,5dichloropyridyloxy)]benzene (TCPOBOP), EDCs (e.g., nonylphenol and DDE), and drugs (Forman et al., 1998; Moore et al., 2000; Wyde et al., 2003; Hernandez et al., 2007; Timsit and Negishi, 2007). The receptor LXR α is activated by naturally occurring oxysterols, which are the cholesterol metabolites in the cholesterol biosynthetic pathway such as 22 (R)-hydroxycholesterol, 24(S),25-epoxycholesterol, 24(S)-hydroxycholesterol (Lehmann et al., 1997; Janowski et al., 1999), and a synthetic compound T0314407, which is a selective agonist of LXRs (Schultz et al., 2000). The ligand for ROR γ has not yet been identified. After ligand binding, CAR, PXR, and LXRα receptors change the conformation of the LBD and allows the AF-2 domain to interact with co-activators such as steroid receptor coactivator-1 (SCR-1) and nuclear receptor coactivator-2 (NCoA-2), resulting in the transcriptional activation of target genes (Peet et al., 1998a; Orans et al., 2005; Timsit and Negishi, 2007). These receptors form a heterodimer with RXR and binds to response element (AGGTCA) located in the promoter of target genes known to be involved in the metabolism (e.g., CYP3A4, CYP2B6, UGT1A1, SREBP-1c, and CYP7A1) (Bertilsson et al., 1998; Lehmann et al., 1997; Kliewer et al., 1998; Lehmann et al., 1998; Peet et al., 1998b; Kawamoto et al., 1999; Schultz et al., 2000; Xie et al., 2003). The binding of ROR to response elements in target genes has been shown to bind as a monomer to a single core motif AGGTCA preceded by an A/T rich region (Ortiz *et al.*, 1995), and bind to a direct repeat AGGTCA separated by four and five nucleotides (Medvedev *et al.*, 1996), which is the same response element identified as the binding site for the thyroid hormone receptors (TRs) and the retinoic acid receptors (RARs).

Gene	Identified ligand	Target gene	Function
NR1F3	not yet identified	TCR-Jα, Bcl-	T lymphocyte and lymph
(ROR)		xL	node development
NR1H3 (<i>LXR</i> α)	Oxysterols, synthetic chemical (T0901317)	CYP7A1, SREBP-1c	Cholesterol metabolism, lipid & glucose metabolism
NR1I2 (PXR)	5β-pregnane-3,20-dione, 17β- estradiol, bile acids, drugs, EDCs	CYP3A4, UGT1A1	Metabolism of hormones, bile acids, and exogenous compounds
NR1I3 (<i>CAR</i>)	Androstanol, androstenol, 5β- pregnane-3,20-dione, TCPOBOP, drugs, EDCs	CYP2B6, CYP2B10	Metabolism of hormone & exogenous compounds

Table 1.1. NR1F3, NR1H3, NR1I2, and NR1I3 members of nuclear receptor subfamily 1.

Both structure and function of these nuclear receptor genes have been extensively studied in humans and mice. However, cDNAs encoding of these important transcriptional regulators have not been cloned in farm animals, especially in swine. The objective of this work was to isolate and sequence the full-length cDNA clones encoding *CAR*, *PXR*, *LXRa*, and *RORy* in porcine genome. We present the results of this study as follows; chapter 1: introduction, chapter 2: materials and methods, chapter 3: the nuclear receptor CAR and PXR, chapter 4: the nuclear receptor LXRa, chapter 5: the nuclear receptor RORy, and chapter 6: conclusion and discussion.

CHAPTER 2

MATERIALS AND METHODS

2.1. Identification of PEDE Clones

The cDNA clones for sequencing of nuclear receptor mRNAs were from the PEDE (Pig EST Data Explorer) database (http://pede.dna.affrc.go.jp/) (Uenishi *et al.,* 2004). The clones used in the sequencing are shown in Table 2.1. The plasmids were kindly provided by Dr. Hirohide Uenishi (National Institute of Agribiological Sciences, Japan).

Table 2.1. PEDE clones used in the sequencing of porcine nuclear receptor genes.

Gene	PEDE clone	Animal							
Gene	FEDE CIONE	Tissue	Breed						
RORy 1	THY01_0063_F07	adult thymus	Landrace + Large White + Duroc						
RORy 2	THY01_0119_H06	adult thymus	Landrace + Large White + Duroc						
RORy 3	LVRM1_0186_D10	adult liver	Chinese Meishan						
RORy 4	THY01_0100_B07	adult thymus	Landrace + Large White + Duroc						
LXRa 1	LVR01_0077_E03	adult liver	Landrace + Large White + Duroc						
LXRa 2	LVR01_0034_E04	adult liver	Landrace + Large White + Duroc						
LXRa 3	OVRM1_0199_G01	adult ovary	Chinese Meishan						
PXR	LVR01_0073_E03	adult liver	Landrace + Large White + Duroc						
CAR	LVRM1_0034_H03	adult liver	Chinese Meishan						

Note: The PEDE clones were identified by using human cDNA sequences of *CAR*, *PXR*, *LXRa*, and *ROR*_y.

2.2. Transformation

The transformation of *Escherichia coli* (E. coli) by electroporation method was used to introduce circular plasmid vector containing inserted DNA fragment into competent cells. Five microliters (µl) of purified plasmids was applied to a sterile 1.5 milliliter (ml) microcentrifuge tube (ice cold) and put on ice until needed. The aliquots of the JM 109 competent E. coli host cells (NIPPON GENE, Japan) were thawed according to used samples, and thawed competent cells were maintained on ice until used. Twenty-five microliters of JM 109 E. coli cells was added to chilled sample tube, followed by mixing using micropipette. Samples were incubated on ice for 10 min in order to transform circular plasmid vector into E. coli competent cell. Increasing transformation efficiency was performed by using the BTX Electroporation System ECM399 (NEPA GENE, Japan). Thirty microliters of transformed reactions was transferred to chilled BTX cuvette and run on the electroporation machine. Two milliliters of Luria-Bertani (LB) liquid medium was added to each sample in the BTX cuvette. The reaction mixture was then applied to test tube. Samples in test tubes were incubated and shaken at 200-250 revolutions per minute (rpm) at 37 °C for 1 h in an air incubator (EYELA incubator FMS). After one-hour incubation, fifty microliters of sample solution was spread in the solid media for bacterial growth, LB agar plates, supplemented with 50 μ g/ml ampicillin by using a stirring stick. This procedure was done under an aseptic condition. The LB agar plates were sat on the bench for 2-3 min until inoculums of cells were completely absorbed into the LB agar. The plates were incubated by upside down the LB agar plates at 37 °C overnight.

2.3. Colony PCR

The colonies on LB agar plates were picked to the master plate using inoculating loop. After inoculation of colonies to the master plate, the loops were sterilized by heat flaming. The master plates were incubated at 37 °C overnight in an EYELA air incubator by inverted the cover of the plate so that LB agar faced down. The colony direct PCR was then performed. The bacterial colony from master plate was picked and transferred to a 0.5 ml PCR tube, which contains 20 µl of LB liquid medium containing 50 µg/ml of antibiotic ampicillin. The 0.5 ml tubes of sample solution were then incubated at 37 °C for 2 hours in the BIOSHAKER M.BR-022. After two hours of incubation, the samples were spun down and 2 μ l of solution was applied to a new 0.5 ml tube containing 1.375 µl of pure water on ice. The mixture was briefly centrifuged and heated using a thermal cycler (Techne; TECHNE, UK). The incubation was at 95 $^{\circ}$ C for 10 min, followed by a final hold at 4 $^{\circ}$ C. The solution was used as a template for PCR. The PCR reaction mixture containing 0.125 µl of ExTaq Hot Start, 2.5 µl of PCR reaction buffer, 2 µl of dNTPs, primers M13-M4 (5'-GTTTTCCCAGTCACGAC-3') and T7 (5'-TAATACGACTCACTATAGGG-3') each 1 µl, and 15 µl of pure water, was added to template tubes. This step was done on ice. The sample tubes were briefly centrifuged and subjected to PCR amplification (Techne thermal cycler). The PCR cycles were performed as follows; initial denaturation at 95 °C for 5 min, 40 cycles of denaturation at 95 °C for 30 s, annealing at 53 °C for 30 s, and elongation at 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 72 °C for 10 min and a final hold at 4 °C. Five microliters from colony direct PCR was subjected to 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis. After the electrophoresis, the DNA bands were visualized by using UV transilluminator.

2.4. Plasmid DNA Extraction

The colony of plasmid with inserted DNA fragment was transferred to test tube containing 2 ml of LB liquid medium. Samples were incubated and shaken at 200-250 rpm at 37 $^{\circ}$ C in an EYELA air incubator overnight. The purification of plasmid DNA was done using the QIAprep Spin Miniprep Kit (QIAGEN, Japan). The procedures were done according to the manufacturer's instructions. The test tube was thoroughly shaken and transferred solution to a new 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube. To collect bacterial pellet, the centrifugation of sample tubes was done at 12,000 rpm for 3 min. The supernatant was carefully discarded without disturbing the pellet by using a micropipette. The bacterial pellet was resuspended by adding 250 µl of P1 buffer (resuspension buffer). The RNase A (Ribonuclease), provided by the manufacturer, was added to resuspension buffer P1 before used. The sample tubes were shaken at high speed for 2 min in the BIOSHAKER M.BR-022, followed by brief centrifugation. Two hundred and fifty microliters of lysis buffer P2 was added to sample tubes, followed by gently inverting. Three hundred and fifty microliters of buffer N3 (neutralization buffer) was added, and the tube was immediately mixed by gently inverting. The samples were then centrifuged at 13,000 rpm for 10 min. Following centrifugation, the supernatant was carefully applied to the QIAprep spin column. The QIAprep spin column was centrifuged at 13,000 rpm for 1 min, followed by discarding the flow-through in the collection tube. After adding 500 µl of PB buffer (binding buffer), the column was centrifuged at 13,000 rpm for 1 min, followed by discarding the flow-through. Seven hundred and fifty microliters of PE buffer (wash buffer) was added to sample tube and centrifuged at 13,000 rpm for 1 min, followed by discarding the flow-through. The QIAprep spin column was subjected to centrifugation at 13,000 rpm for 1 min, followed by discarding the collection tube

with the flow-through. The QIAprep spin column was placed in a clean 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube. The dilution of plasmid DNA was performed by adding 50 µl of buffer EB (elution buffer; 10 mM Tris-Cl, pH 8.5), and the tube was sat at room temperature for 1 min, followed by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm for 1 min. Plasmid DNA solution was transferred to labeled collection tubes. Five microliters of plasmid DNA was analyzed on 1.2% agarose gel staining with EtBr. After the electrophoresis, the DNA bands were visualized by using UV transilluminator. Quantitation of plasmid DNA was performed using UV/Visible spectrophotometer (See 2.7. total RNA extraction).

2.5. Sequencing

Purified plasmids of CAR, PXR, LXR α , and ROR γ were subjected to the sequencing by a primer walking sequencing method using the ABI PRISM BigDye Terminator v3.1 Cycle Sequencing Ready Reaction Kit and ABI PRISM 310 (Applied Biosystems, Japan). The purification of PCR products for sequencing reactions was performed using ExoSAP-IT (USB Corporation, USA) to remove unincorporated dNTPs and primers. Twenty microliters of PCR product was mixed with 3 μ l ExoSAP-IT mixture, containing exonuclease I and shrimp alkaline phosphatase, in a 0.5 ml PCR tube. The reaction was carried out in a Techne thermal cycler with the following conditions; 37 °C for 30 min (incubation), followed by 80 °C for 15 min (inactivation of ExoSAP-IT). The purified PCR product was then used in the sequencing reactions. The sequencing reaction (Terminator sequencing kit; ABI Big Dye Ver.1) was composed of 1.8 μ l of BigDye, 6.2 μ l of sterilized distilled water.

The reaction conditions were as follows; 25 cycles of 96 $^{\circ}$ C for 30 sec, 50 $^{\circ}$ C for 15 sec, and 60 $^{\circ}$ C for 4 min, followed by a final hold at 4 $^{\circ}$ C.

To remove excess dye-labeled dideoxynucleotides, the purification of sequencing reactions was performed using the AutoSeq G-50 (Amersham Biosciences, UK). One hundred microliters of 10.5 mM EDTA (pH 8.0) was added to the AutoSeq G-50 column. To resuspend the resin, the AutoSeq G-50 spin columns were spun for 1 min at 2000 x g. The spin column was then placed in a new 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube, followed by adding 20 μ l of sample to the center of the angled surface of the compacted resin bed. The spin columns were centrifuged at 2000 x g for 1 min. The purified sample was collected in the bottom of the 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube and was used in the automated sequencing at the laboratory of plant virology, faculty of agriculture, Saga University.

2.6. Sample Collection for Expression Analysis

Tissues from swine were used as starting materials for total ribonucleic acid (RNA) extraction. A six months old pig, which belongs to the first generation (F1) of the crosses between a male Landrace and a female Large white (a mature Landrace x Large White female crossbred pig), was used in this study. Total RNA extraction from pig tissues such as liver, pancreas, kidney, heart, small intestine, and muscle was performed (See 2.7. total RNA extraction). Total RNA samples from the thymus, spleen, and brain (a one month-old Landrace pig) were purchased from the UNITECH (Japan).

2.7. Total RNA Extraction

Total RNA was extracted from pig's tissues (e.g., liver, pancreas, kidney, heart, small intestine and muscle) using the QIAGEN RNeasy Mini and Fibrous Tissue Mini Kits (QIAGEN, Japan).

Total RNA was extracted from liver, pancreas, kidney, and small intestine using RNeasy Mini Kit as described by the manufacturer. Frozen animal tissue was removed from deep freezer storage. Thirty milligrams (mg) of each tissue was used as starting material. After removal of sample, it was immediately placed in liquid nitrogen and ground thoroughly with a mortar and pestle under liquid nitrogen. Properly ground tissue was decanted into an RNase-free 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube, which contained 600 μ l of guanidine isothiocyanate (GITC) containing lysis buffer (buffer RLT) and β mercaptoethanol (β-ME). Beta-mercaptoethanol was added to RLT buffer in order to ensure the immediate inactivation of RNases in tissue samples. Ten microliters of beta-mercaptoethanol was added to 1 ml buffer RLT. Tissue lysate in 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube was carefully mixed using stainless spatulas. Centrifugation of tissue lysate was performed at 20-25 °C in a refrigerated laboratory microcentrifuge for 3 min at 15,000 rpm. Supernatant was carefully transferred to a new 1.5 ml microcentrifuge by pipetting. Six hundred microliters of 70% ethanol was added to the cleared lysate and immediately mixed by pipetting and inverting. Sample was then applied to an RNeasy mini spin column placed in a 2 ml collection tube, which supplied by manufacturer, and centrifuged for 15 seconds (s) at 10,000 rpm, followed by discarding the flow-through. In order to get high quality total RNA, DNase treatment was performed. Three hundred and fifty microliters of buffer RW 1 (wash buffer) was added to the RNeasy spin column and centrifuged at 10,000 rpm for 15 s, followed by discarding the flow-through. Eighty microliters of DNase I incubation

mix was directly added to RNeasy silica-gel membrane and incubated on the benchtop at room temperature (20-30 $^{\circ}$ C) for 15 min. DNase I incubation mix was prepared by adding 10 µl DNase I stock solution to 70 µl buffer RDD. After 15 min of incubation, another 350 µl buffer RW1 was added to the RNeasy mini column and centrifuged at 10,000 rpm for 15 s, followed by discarding both the flow-through and collection tube. The RNeasy spin column was then placed in a new 2 ml collection tube. Five hundred microliters of buffer RPE (wash buffer) was added to the RNeasy spin column and centrifuged for 15 s at 10,000 rpm, followed by discarding the flowthrough. Buffer RPE was supplied as 11 ml concentrate stock solution. To obtain 55 ml working solution of buffer RPE, 44 µl of 99.5% ethanol was added. Another 500 µl RPE buffer was added to the RNeasy spin column and centrifuged at 10,000 rpm for 2 min, followed by discarding the collection tube with the flow-through. RNeasy spin column was transferred to a new 2 ml collection tube. To eliminate ethanol that may be carried over in the dilution step, the centrifugation of spin column at 10,000 rpm for 1 min was performed, followed by discarding the collection tube with the flow-through. The RNeasy mini spin column was then placed on a new 1.5 ml collection tube. The elution of RNA was performed by adding 30 µl of RNase-free water to the RNeasy silica-gel membrane, followed by incubation for 1 min and centrifugation at 10,000 rpm for 1 min. Another 20 µl RNase-free water was directly added to the RNeasy silica-gel membrane, incubated 1 min, and centrifuged at 10,000 rpm for 1 min. Finally, 50 µl of total RNA solution was transferred into a new and properly labeled 1.5 ml collection tube. Sample was stored at -85 °C deep freezer. Quantitation of total RNA was performed using UV/Visible spectrophotometer (Ultrospec 3000; Biochrom Ltd., UK). The cuvette was washed by using distilled water and then added 400 µl of distilled water, and run on spectrophotometer as a blank control. Five microliters total RNA solution was mixed with 395 µl distilled water in a new 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube. The solution was transferred to a cuvette and run on spectrophotometer. The concentration of total RNA was calculated and data were analyzed before using in downstream reactions.

In the case of fiber-rich tissues such as muscle and heart, the RNeasy Fibrous Tissue Mini Kit was used. The procedures were the same as RNeasy Mini Kit, except for the lysis and homogenization of tissue samples.

The RNeasy Fibrous Tissue Mini Kit was used to extract total RNA from heart and muscle of pig. Tissues were disrupted and ground under liquid nitrogen. Ground tissue was decanted to 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube, which contains 300 µl of lysis buffer RLT. Tissue lysate in 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube was carefully mixed using stainless spatulas. Five hundred and ninety microliters of RNase-free water was added to the homogenate, and 10 µl of proteinase K solution was added and mixed thoroughly by pipetting. The treatment of sample with proteinase K is for the digestion of contractile proteins, connective tissue, and collagen proteins. Sample was then heated in 55 °C water bath for 10 min. Centrifugation of tissue lysate was performed at 20-25 °C in a refrigerated microcentrifuge for 3 min at 10,000 x g. Supernatant was carefully transferred to a new 1.5 ml microcentrifuge by pipetting. Four hundred and fifty microliters of 99.5% ethanol was added to the cleared lysate and immediately mixed by pipetting and inverting. Sample was applied to an RNeasy mini spin column placed in a 2 ml collection tube and centrifuged for 15 s at 10,000 rpm, followed by discarding the flow-through. DNase treatment was also performed and procedures were the same as RNeasy mini kit.

2.8. Expression Analysis

The mRNA expression pattern of the porcine CAR and PXR genes was determined using Ready To Go RT-PCR beads (Amersham Biosciences, Japan) in a 0.2 ml PCR tube containing 2 µl of 10 mM porcine CAR or PXR gene-specific primers in a 50 μ l-reaction mixture. One-tube reverse transcription (RT)-PCR for β -actin gene was also carried out as a positive control. The reaction mixture was the same as those for the porcine CAR and PXR genes. The reaction cycles were as follows: reverse transcription at 42 °C for 30 min, followed by PCR amplification, which involves an initiation denaturation step at 95 °C for 5 min, 40 cycles of denaturation at 95 °C for 30 s, annealing at 60.5 °C (porcine CAR), 58 °C (porcine PXR) or 61.5 °C (β -actin) for 30 s, elongation at 72 °C for 1 min, final elongation at 72 °C for 10 min, and a final hold at 4 $^{\circ}$ C. Primer sets used in this study were as follows: porcine CAR forward primer, 5'-GAA CAG TCA ACA AAA GCA CCA G-3' and porcine CAR reverse primer, 5'-CCC AGG AGT ATC TGG ACT AAC G-3'; porcine PXR forward primer, 5'-CCG CTA CTT CAG GGC TAC TG-3' and porcine PXR reverse primer, 5'-CCC GAT CTG TTC TCG TTT CT-3'; and *β-actin* forward primer 5'-GGA CCT GAC CGA CTA CCT CA-3' and *B*-actin reverse primer 5'-GAG GTC CTT CCT GAT GTC CA-3'. These primer sets were designed from cDNA regions which are expected to 3 software (http://frodo.wi.mit.edu/cgiinclude the intron using Primer bin/primer3/primer3 www.cgi) (Rozen and Skaletsky, 2000).

The mRNA expression pattern of the porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and -2 transcripts was determined using the two step RT-PCR method. The first-strand cDNA was transcribed from the total RNA sample of each porcine tissue using the Avian Myeloblastosis Virus (AMV) reverse transcriptase and the oligo dT-3 sites adaptor

16

primer from the 3'-full RACE core set (TAKARA, Japan). Single-strand cDNA was used as a template for the PCR amplification reaction; the 25 µl PCR reaction mixture contained 0.025U/µl of TAKARA *Ex Taq* Hot Start version DNA polymerase, $1 \times Ex$ Taq buffer (Mg²⁺ plus), 200 µM of each dNTP (TAKARA, Japan), and 0.8 µM of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and -2 transcript-specific primers. The PCR amplification of β -actin genes was also carried out as a positive control. The reaction mixture used was the same as that used for the porcine $LXR\alpha$ gene. The PCR amplification cycles were as follows: an initial denaturation step at 95 °C for 3 min, followed by 40 cycles of denaturation at 95 °C for 30 s, annealing at 60.5 °C (porcine LXR α -1 transcript), 63.5 °C (porcine LXR α -2 transcript), or 61.5 °C (β -actin) for 30 s, elongation at 72 °C for 1 min, final elongation at 72 °C for 10 min, and a final hold at 4 °C. The primer sets used in this study were as follows: porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 primers (forward) 5'-GGA CAA GGG ACT GCA CCA T-3' and (reverse) 5'-GCT CAG CAC GTT GTA GTG GA-3'; and porcine LXRa-2 primers (forward) 5'-CAC ATG GCC TGG TCA CCT A-3' and (reverse) 5'-GCT CAG CAC GTT GTA GTG GA-3'. The primers for β -actin were the same as porcine CAR and PXR genes. These primer sets were designed from cDNA regions, which are expected to specific for each transcript and include the intron, using Primer 3 software.

The mRNA expression analysis of the porcine *ROR* γ -1 and -2 transcripts was also performed using the same procedures as described in the expression analysis of porcine *LXRa* transcripts. The PCR amplification cycles were as follows: an initial denaturation step at 95 °C for 3 min, followed by 40 cycles of denaturation at 95 °C for 30 s, annealing at 62 °C (both porcine *ROR* γ transcripts), or 61.5 °C (β -actin) for 30 s, elongation at 72 °C for 3 min, final elongation at 72 °C for 10 min, and a final

hold at 4 °C. The primer sets used in this study were as follows: porcine *RORy-1* primers (forward) 5'-GTC CAA GAA GCA AAG GGA CA-3' and (reverse) 5'-GAT CCT CCT GCT GTC CTG AG-3'; and porcine *RORy-2* primers (forward) 5'-CAT GTC CCG AGA TGC TGA G-3' and (reverse) 5'-AGC TTC TGA GCC CAG AGT TG-3'. The primers for β -actin were the same as porcine *CAR* and *PXR* genes. Primers were designed using web interface of Primer 3. The PCR products were then analyzed in a 1.2% agarose gel stained with ethidium bromide and visualized using a UV transilluminator.

2.9. Agarose Gel Electrophoresis

The PCR products were analyzed using agarose gel electrophoresis stained with ethidium bromide and visualized by using a UV transilluminator. Concentrations of agarose gel were used according to expected DNA bands. Mostly, 1.2% agarose gel was used. The 1.2 grams (g) of agarose gel S (NIPPON GENE, Japan) was weighted and dissolved in 200 ml Erlenmeyer flask, which contained 100 ml of 0.5X Tris-Borate-EDTA (TBE) electrophoresis buffer. One hundred of 0.5X TBE electrophoresis buffer was diluted from 5X TBE stock solution by mixing 10 ml of 5X TBE with 80 ml of distilled water and adding distilled water to make up 100 ml final volume of 0.5X TBE electrophoresis buffer. To visualize DNA in agarose gel, it was stained by the fluorescent dye ethidium bromide (EtBr). One microliter of 10 mg/ml EtBr was then added to solution. Agarose gel solution was melted in a microwave oven until bubbles were appeared. The flask was removed from the microwave oven and gently swirled the flask to resuspend any settled powder and gel pieces. The flask was then heated again in the microwave oven until the agarose was completely

dissolved. After gel melting, the flask was sat at room temperature to let the solution cooled to 50-60 °C. The gel casting platform and gel comb were set in order to make the sample wells. Warm agarose gel solution was then poured into a gel casting apparatus and allowed to harden at room temperature (20-30 min). If the air bubbles were formed, it was removed by using a sterilized micropipette tip. After gel hardening, the gel comb was carefully removed, and the gel was placed in a horizontal electrophoresis tank. Four hundred milliliters of 0.5X TBE buffer was then poured directly on to the top of the harden gel. Five microliters of DNA size marker was loaded to a well. Two microliters of 6X gel-loading buffer was mixed with 5 μ l of sample on the paraffin paper, and the mixture was slowly and carefully loaded to a gel well by using a micropipette. The electrophoresis was run for 40-50 min at 100 volts DC power supply. The gel was then carefully transferred to a clean plastic tray and visualized and photographed by using an ultraviolet benchtop transluminator (FAS-III-mini FAS-301; TOYOBO, Japan).

2.10. Sequence Analysis

2.10.1. Analysis of Nucleotide Sequences

The open reading frames (ORF) of nucleotide sequences were deduced using the ORF Finder analysis tool (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/gorf/gorf.html), and standard genetic codes were used for this analysis. The secondary structure of 5'-and 3'-untranslated regions (UTRs) was predicted using web interface of the RNAfold program at the Vienna RNA secondary structure server (Hofacker, 2003; http://rna.tbi.univie.ac.at/cgi-bin/RNAfold.cgi). The identification and characterization of functional elements in the non-coding UTR were performed using the UTRdb

(Mignone *et al.*, 2005; http://www2.ba.itb.cnr.it/UTRSite/). The codon usage of porcine nuclear receptor ORFs was analyzed by using the sequence manipulation suite (SMS: http://bioinformatics.org/sms2/) locally runs on personal computer (Stothard, 2000). The Kozak consensus sequences were drawn using WebLogo service at http://weblogo.berkeley.edu/logo.cgi (Crooks *et al.*, 2004). General bioinformatics analysis of nucleotide sequences was performed using BioEdit locally runs on PC (http://www.mbio.ncsu.edu/BioEdit/bioedit.html).

The nucleotide sequences used in the analysis were porcine *CAR* (GenBank accession no. AB214979), chicken *CXR* (NM_204702), Japanese quail *CAR* (AB104462), mouse *CAR* (NM_009803), human *CAR* (NM_005122), bovine *CAR* (NM_001079768), porcine *PXR* (AB214980), mouse *PXR* (NM_010936), human *PXR* (NM_003889), bovine *PXR* (BC133405), porcine *LXRa* (AB254405 and AB254406), chicken *LXRa* (NM_204542), bovine *LXRa* (NM_001014861), human *LXRa* (NM_005693), human *RORy* (NM_005060 and NM_001001523), bovine *RORy* (NM_001083451), and mouse *RORy* (NM_011281 and AF163668).

2.10.2. Analysis of Amino Acid Sequences

The structural domains of the predicted proteins were predicted by using the simple modular architecture research tool (SMART; http://smart.embl-heidelberg.de/) (Schultz *et al.*, 1998; Letunic *et al.*, 2004). Analysis of protein properties and domains was performed using ScanProsite at http://br.expasy.org/prosite/ and ProtParam tool at http://br.expasy.org/tools/protparam.html. Basic amino acid sequence analysis was performed using BioEdit. The protein three-dimensional (3-D) model was predicted using the service of the Swiss Model (http://swissmodel.expasy.org/). The predicted 3-D models of porcine PXR (UniProtKB/TrEMBL accession no. Q2V0W2), CAR

(Q2V0W3), and LXR α (A4UVT2) were retrieved from the Swiss Model Repository (http://swissmodel.expasy.org/repository/). In the case of porcine ROR γ , the Swiss Model Automatic Modeling Mode (First Approach mode) was used instead (Schwede *et al.*, 2003). The protein 3-D models were displayed using the UCSF Chimera (Pettersen *et al.*, 2004).

The protein sequences used in the analysis were porcine CAR (GenBank accession no. BAE54304), chicken CXR (NP_990033), Japanese quail CAR (BAF57043), mouse CAR (NP_033933), human CAR (NP_005113), bovine CAR (NP_001073236), porcine PXR (BAE54305), mouse PXR (NP_035066), human PXR (NP_003880), bovine PXR (AAI33406), porcine LXR α (BAF57044 and BAF57045), chicken LXR α (NP_989873), bovine LXR α (NP_001014861), human LXR α (NP_005684), human ROR γ (NP_005051 and NP_001001523), bovine ROR γ (NP_001076920), and mouse ROR γ (NP_035411 and AAD46913).

2.10.3. Prediction of Exon-Intron Structure

The porcine genomic DNA sequences were identified using BLAST pig sequences(http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/projects/genome/seq/BlastGen/BlastGen.cgi? pid=10718). In the case of pig genomic DNA was not available, bovine DNA was used instead. The bovine DNA was identified using BLAST cow sequences (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/projects/genome/seq/BlastGen/BlastGen.cgi?pid=10708). The Sim 4 alignment program (Florea *et al.*, 1998; http://pbil.univ-lyon1.fr/sim4.php) was used in the alignment of porcine mRNA with genomic DNA.

CHAPTER 3

THE NUCLEAR RECEPTORS CAR AND PXR

3.1. Introduction

The constitutive androstane receptor (CAR; NR1I3) and the pregnane X receptor (PXR; NR1I2) are members of nuclear receptor superfamily that have been known to control the expression of the cytochrome P450 gene family, which encodes enzymes involved in the metabolism of both endogenous and exogenous substances (Honkakoski and Negishi, 2000; Wei et al., 2000; Kliewer et al., 2002). Studies on the CAR and PXR in humans and mice revealed that they are related nuclear receptors that can be activated by the same ligand and can regulate the same gene family (Moore et al., 2000; Xie et al., 2000; Maglich et al., 2002; Moore et al., 2002). Both CAR and PXR proteins have been shown to be activated by endogenous hormones such as and rostanol (5 α -and rostan-3 α -ol) and and rostenol [16(5 α)-and rosten-3 α -ol] (Forman et al., 1998; Moore et al., 2000), the progesterone metabolite 5\beta-pregnane-3,20-dione (Moore et al., 2000), and 17β-estradiol (Xue et al., 2007), and exogenous substances such as drugs (Kliewer et al., 2002; Moore et al., 2003; Timsit and Negishi, 2007). In addition, certain reports showed that endocrine disrupting chemicals (EDCs) are potential ligands for the CAR and PXR proteins such as pesticides (methoxychlor, endosulfan, dieldrin, DDT), phthalic acid, and the plasticizer nonylphenol (Masuyama et al., 2000; Mikamo et al., 2003; Wyde et al., 2003; Kretschmer and

Baldwin, 2005; Lemaire *et al.*, 2006; Hernandez *et al.*, 2007). Moreover, the plantderived phytoestrogens (flavonoids and lignans) and the fungi-biosynthesized mycoestrogen zearalenone are also the activators of PXR receptor proteins (Jacobs *et al.*, 2005; Ding *et al.*, 2006; Mnif *et al.*, 2007). Activated CAR and PXR proteins form a heterodimer with the 9-*cis* retinoic acid receptor (RXR; NR2B) and bind to a specific DNA region of target genes referred to as nuclear receptor response element (NRRE) (Mangelsdorf and Evans, 1995). Several CAR and PXR target genes, such as *CYP3A*, *UGT1A1*, and *CYP2B* genes, have been identified (Bertilsson *et al.*, 1998; Kliewer *et al.*, 1998; Lehmann *et al.*, 1998; Kawamoto *et al.*, 1999; Xie *et al.*, 2003). *PXR* and *CAR* genes are primarily expressed in the liver and intestine (Baes *et al.*, 1994; Choi *et al.*, 1997; Bertilsson *et al.*, 1998; Blumberg *et al.*, 1998; Kliewer *et al.*, 1998; Lehmann *et al.*, 1998).

The structure as well as the function of the *CAR* and *PXR* genes has been extensively studied in humans and mice. In contrast, in agricultural animals, these important genes have been reported only in chickens (Handschin *et al.*, 2000) and the Japanese quail (Yamada *et al.*, 2006). In this chapter, we report the identification and sequencing cDNAs encoding porcine *CAR* and *PXR* genes.

3.2. Nucleotide Sequences of Porcine CAR and PXR

3.2.1. Nucleotide Sequence of Porcine CAR

The full-length cDNA clone encoding porcine *CAR* was identified and sequenced from a PEDE (Pig EST Data Explorer) clone using the primer walking sequencing method. Swine *CAR* cDNA has 1,407 bp mRNA (52.6% G+C content), which contains 216 bp of 5'-untranslated region (5'-UTR) (nucleotide positions 1-

216), 144 bp of 3'-UTR (nucleotide positions 1264-1407), and 1047 bp (nucleotide positions 217-1263) of coding region encoding 348 amino acid residues (Figure 3.1). The full-length cDNA sequence of porcine *CAR* has been submitted to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank databases under the accession number AB214979 (Thadtha *et al.*, 2005). Comparison of nucleotide sequences revealed that full-length porcine *CAR* shares 88% identity with bovine *CAR*, 84% identity with human *CAR*, 34% identity with Japanese quail *CAR*, and 30% identity with chicken *CXR* (Table 3.1). The nucleotide composition of porcine *CAR* is also shown in Table 3.2.

1	CAC	GCT	GAA	GGC	CAC	AGA	GGT	AGA	AGT	TCC	TTG	TTT	TCC	AGG	TAC	TAA	AGG	СТА	TAA	TCCC	
61	TAA	ACT'	ТТА	AAT	ACT	GGA	AGC	TCC	TGA	GAT	CAA	AGG	GAA	AGC	AGG	GTT	ACA	GTG	GGA	GTAC	
121	GTC	GA	GAG	GAA	TCC	AGC	ACC	AGA	TTC	TGT	GGC	CTG	CAG	GTG	ACG	TGC	TGC	CTA	AGA	GGAA	
181	CAC	GGG	GCC	TGT	GAC	CAC	CAT	CCC	AAC	ACC	TGA	AGC	CAT	G GC	CAG	CGG	GGA	AGA	TGA	GCCA	
													М	А	S	G	Е	D	Е	Р	8
241	AGO	GAA	CTG	TGC	TGT	GTG	CGG	GGA	CCG	AGC	CAC	AGG	CTA	TCA	CTT	CCA	TGC	CTT	GAC	TTGT	
	R	N	С	А	V	С	G	D	R	А	Т	G	Y	Н	F	Н	А	L	Т	С	28
301	GAG	GGG	CTG	CAA	GGG	TTT	CTT	'CAG	GCG	AAC	AGT	CAA	CAA	AAG	CAC	CAG	TCT	CAT	CTG	CCCC	
	Е	G	С	K	G	F	F	R	R	Т	V	Ν	Κ	S	Т	S	L	Ι	С	Р	48
361	TTT	GC	TGG	AAG	CTG	TAA	GGT	'CAA	TAA	GGC	CCA	GAG	GCG	CCA	CTG	CCC	CAGC	CTG	CAG	GTTG	
	F	А	G	S	С	Κ	V	Ν	K	А	Q	R	R	Н	С	Р	А	С	R	L	68
421	CAC	GAA	GTG	CCT	AGA	TGC	TGG	CAT	GAA	GAA	AGA	CAT	GAT	CCT	ATC	CAGC	CAGA	AGT	CCT	GGCA	
	Q	K	С	L	D	А	G	М	K	K	D	М	Ι	L	S	А	Е	V	L	А	88
481	TTC	GCG	GCG	AGC	AAG	ACA	GGT	TCA	GCG	CCG	GGC	ACA	GCA	AGC	ATC	ACT	GCA	GCT	GAG	TAAG	
	L	R	R	А	R	Q	V	Q	R	R	А	Q	Q	А	S	L	Q	L	S	K	108
541	GAG	GCA	GAA	AGC	GTT	AGT	CCA	GAT	ACT	CCT	GGG	GGC	CCA	TAC	CCG	CCA	TAT	GGG	CAC	TATG	
	Е	Q	Κ	А	L	V	Q	Ι	L	L	G	А	Н	Т	R	Н	М	G	Т	М	128
601	TTT	GA	ТСА	GTT	TGT	GCA	GTT	CAG	GCC	TCC	AGC	TCA	TCT	GTT	CAT	CCA	TCA	CCA	GCA	CTTG	
	F	D	Q	F	V	Q	F	R	Р	Р	А	Н	L	F	Ι	Н	Н	Q	Н	L	148
661	CCA	ACC	CCT	GGT	GCC	TGA	ACT	GTC	TCT	GCT	CAT	GCA	TTT	CGC	GGA	CAT	CAA	CAC	TTT	CATG	
	Р	Р	L	V	Р	Е	L	S	L	L	М	Н	F	А	D	Ι	Ν	Т	F	M	168
721	ATA	ACA	GCA	AAT	TAT	CAA	GTT	CAC	CAA	GGA	TCT	GCC	CCT	CTT	CCG	GTC	CCT	GCC	CAT	GGAG	
	Ι	Q	Q	Ι	Ι	K	F	Т	K	D	L	Р	L	F	R	S	L	Р	М	E	188
781	GAC	CCA	GAT	CTC	CCT	TCT	CAA	GGG	AGC	AGC	TGT	AGA	AAT	CTG	TCA	GAT	CGT	ACT	CAA	TACC	
	D	Q	Ι	S	L	L	K	G	А	А	V	Е	Ι	С	Q	Ι	V	L	N	T	208
841	ACT	TT	CTG	TCT	GCA	AAC	ACA	AAA	ATT	CCT	CTG	TGG	GCC	TCT	TCG	CTA	CAC	AAT	AGA	AGAT	
	T	F	С	L	Q	Т	Q	K	F	L	С	G	Р	L	R	Y	Т	Ι	Е	D	228
901	GGA	GC	GCA	TGT	GGG	GTT	CCA	GGA	AGA	GTT	TTT	GGA	GTT	GCT	CTT	TGG	CTT	CCA	TAA	GACA	
	G	А	Н	V	G	F	Q	Е	Е	F	L	Е	L	L	F	G	F	Н	K	T	248
961	CTI	CG	GCG	ACT	GCA	GCT	CCA	GGA	GCC	TGA	GTA	TGT	GCT	CAT	GGT	TGC	TGT	GGC	CCT	CTTC	
	L	R	R	L	Q	L	Q	Е	Р	Е	Y	V	L	M	V	А	V	А	L	F	268
1021	TC	TCC	TGA	CCG	GCC	TGG	GGT	AAC	CCA	GAG	GAA	GGA	GAT	TGA	TCA	GTT	GCA	AGA	GGA	GATG	
------	----	-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------	-----
	S	Р	D	R	Р	G	V	Т	Q	R	K	Е	Ι	D	Q	L	Q	Е	Е	М	288
1081	GC	ACT	GAC	TCT	GCA	GAG	CTA	CAT	CAA	AGG	GCA	GCA	GCC	AAG	TCT	CCG	GGA	CAG	GTT	TCTC	
	A	L	Т	L	Q	S	Y	Ι	K	G	Q	Q	Р	S	L	R	D	R	F	L	308
1141	TA	TGC	AAA	GCT	GCT	GGG	CCT	ATT	GGC	TGA	GCT	CCG	AAG	CAT	TAA	CAA	AGA	ATA	CTG	GTAC	
	Y	А	K	L	L	G	L	L	А	Е	L	R	S	Ι	Ν	Κ	Е	Y	W	Y	328
1201	CA	AAT	CCA	GAA	CAT	CCA	GGG	ACT	GTC	CAC	CAT	GAT	GCC	GCT	GCT	CCA	GGA	GAT	CTG	CAGC	
	Q	Ι	Q	Ν	Ι	Q	G	L	S	Т	М	М	Р	L	L	Q	Е	Ι	С	S	348
1261	TG	A GG	CCC	AGT	TTG	CCT	CCT	TCC	CCA	GCC	CAC	CTG	CAC	ATG	ATG	GAC	TGT	GTA	CGG	CATC	
1321	CA	GGG	GAA	AGT	GCT	GGG	AGC	CGT	CAA	AAG	GGA	GCC	CAC	TGG	TTG	CAA	TGA	AAG	ATT	<u>AAA</u> G	
1381	CA	ATA	ACT	GCC	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	А	140	7									

Figure 3.1. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine CAR.

The numbers on the left and right indicate the nucleotide base and the deduced amino acid in porcine *CAR*, respectively. The ORF of porcine *CAR* was deduced using the ORF Finder. The deduced amino acid sequence is shown in single-letter code below the nucleotide sequence. The ATG start codon (positions 217-219) and the TGA stop codon (positions 1261-1263) are printed in bold. The predicted DNA-binding domain (amino acid residues 8-79) is boxed. The putative ligand-binding domain of porcine CAR is underlined. The polyadenylation signal (ATTAAA) is underlined.

Gene –		– % identity	Length		
Oene	5'-UTR	ORF	3'-UTR	70 Identity	Length
Porcine CAR	216	1047	144		1407
Bovine CAR	82	1047	163	88	1292
Quail CAR	130	1158	77	34	1365
Chicken CXR	47	1176	117	30	1340
Human CAR	203	1047	131	84	1381

Table 3.1. Comparison of nucleotide sequences of *CAR* cDNAs in farm animals and human.

Note: Nucleotide sequence identities were determined by performing comparisons using the pairwise alignment in BioEdit with default parameters. The percent identity of each CAR mRNA sequence was compared to porcine CAR.

Saguanaa	Р	Purine base				imidin	e base	- Total (bp)	
Sequence	С	G	C+G		А	Т	A+T	Total (Up)	
Full-length CAR cDNA	371	369	52.6%		366	301	47.4%	1407	
5'-UTR	51	60	51.4%		62	43	48.6%	216	
CDS	284	274	53.3%		255	234	46.7%	1047	
3'-UTR	36	35	49.3%		49	24	50.7%	144	
Full-length <i>PXR</i> cDNA	683	657	52.2%		683	544	47.8%	2567	
5'-UTR	69	68	50.2%		88	48	49.8%	273	
CDS	348	344	54.7%		320	254	45.3%	1266	
3'-UTR	266	245	49.7%		275	242	50.3%	1028	

Table 3.2. Nucleotide composition of porcine CAR and PXR cDNA sequences.

Note: The nucleotide composition of porcine CAR and PXR cDNAs was derived from BioEdit.

A. 5'-Untranslated Region

The 5'-UTR of porcine *CAR* is 216 bases in length (nucleotide positions 1-216) and contains 51.4% G+C content (Table 3.2). The 5'-UTRs in farm animals and human vary from 47 bp in chicken *CXR* to 216 bp in porcine *CAR* with average size of 136 bp (Table 3.1).

It has been known that sequence features in 5'-UTR, such as secondary structure or stem-loops, upstream open reading frame (uORF), upstream AUG, involved in post-transcriptional regulation, which control mRNA localization, stability, and translational efficiency (Pesole *et al.*, 2001; Hughes, 2006). Using analysis tools at the UTRdb (Mignone *et al.*, 2005), the 5'-UTR of porcine *CAR* (Accession no. BB408133) did not possess the known regulatory elements involved in posttranscriptional regulation such as mRNA localization, stability, and translational efficiency.

The secondary structure of the 5'-UTR of porcine *CAR* transcript was predicted using web interface of the RNAfold program from the Vienna RNA secondary structure server (Hofacker, 2003). The predicted fold energy in the 5'-UTR is -72.3

kcal/mol. The predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine *CAR* is shown in Figure 3.2.



Figure 3.2. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine CAR.

The secondary structure of 5'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine *CAR* 5'-UTR is -72.3 kcal/mol.

B. Open Reading Frame

The open reading frame of full-length porcine CAR cDNA was deduced using the ORF Finder, and the longest ORF located in frame +1 was selected (nucleotide positions 217-1263). The ATG start codon encoding a methionine residue and the TGA stop are located at nucleotide positions 217 and 1261, respectively (Figure 3.1). Sequence upstream of the putative start ATG codon in porcine CAR cDNA did not contain any additional in-frame start codons (upstream AUG). Eight in-frame stop codons (five TAA and three TGA stop codons) were found upstream of the predicted ATG start codon. The putative ORF contains 1047 bp and encodes 348 amino acids with a predicted molecular weight of 39809 Daltons and an isoelectric point of 8.94.

Table 3.3. shows the codon usage in the ORF of porcine *CAR* cDNA. It has 53.3% of G+C content. The GC contents in the first, second, and third codon positions of porcine *CAR* cDNA are 58.1%, 37% and 64.8%, respectively. The codons GAG (glutamic acid), UUC (phenylalanine), AUC (isoleucine), AAG (lysine), CUG and CUC (leucine), and CAG (glutamine) were frequently used in porcine *CAR* ORF.

The nucleotide sequence around putative ATG initiation codon of porcine *CAR* mRNA is according with Kozak consensus sequence ($GCC\underline{A/G}CCATG\underline{G}$) (Kozak, 1996). The nucleotide flanking ATG in porcine *CAR* cDNA is $GAA\underline{G}CCATG\underline{G}$. Porcine *CAR* has both purine Gs in positions -3 and +4, respectively. This classified sequence flanking porcine *CAR*'s ATG initiation codon as a strong Kozak consensus sequence. The consensus sequence flanking ATG codons in *CAR* is shown in Figure 3.3.

	0.1	CAR		1	PXR		
Amino acid	Codon	Number	Frequency	Number	Frequency		
Alanine	GCG	3	8.60	0	0		
	GCA	8	22.92	4	9.48		
	GCU	7	20.06	5	11.85		
	GCC	7	20.06	16	37.91		
Cysteine	UGU	6	17.19	5	11.85		
	UGC	7	20.06	10	23.70		
Aspartic acid	GAU	6	17.19	5	11.85		
	GAC	6	17.19	11	26.07		
Glutamic acid	GAG	13	37.25	20	47.39		
	GAA	7	20.06	13	30.81		
Phenylalanine	UUU	6	17.19	7	16.59		
	UUC	14	40.11	16	37.91		
Glycine	GGG	7	20.06	6	14.22		
	GGA	4	11.46	3	7.11		
	GGU	1	2.87	7	16.59		
	GGC	6	17.19	5	11.85		
Histidine	CAU	8	22.92	3	7.11		
	CAC	4	11.46	5	11.85		
Isoleucine	AUA	3	8.60	2	4.74		
	AUU	3	8.60	4	9.48		
	AUC	12	34.38	17	40.28		
Lysine	AAG	12	34.38	17	40.28		
	AAA	6	17.19	9	21.33		
Leucine	UUG	8	22.92	3	7.11		
	UUA	1	2.87	2	4.74		
	CUG	18	51.58	24	56.87		
	CUA	3	8.60	1	2.37		
	CUU	3	8.60	3	7.11		
	CUC	15	42.98	10	23.70		
Methionine	AUG	12	34.38	16	37.91		
Asparagine	AAU	2	5.73	6	14.22		
	AAC	5	14.33	8	18.96		
Proline	CCG	1	2.87	2	4.74		
	CCA	5	14.33	6	14.22		
	CCU	6	17.19	1	2.37		
	CCC	4	11.46	10	23.70		
Glutamine	CAG	25	71.63	23	54.50		
	CAA	6	17.19	4	9.48		

Table 3.3. Codon usage in the ORF of porcine *CAR* and *PXR* genes.

Arginine	AGG	7	20.06	11	26.07
	AGA	1	2.87	1	2.37
	CGG	6	17.19	12	28.44
	CGA	5	14.33	3	7.11
	CGU	0	0	1	2.37
	CGC	4	11.46	6	14.22
Serine	AGU	3	8.60	3	7.11
	AGC	6	17.19	9	21.33
Serine	UCG	0	0	1	2.37
	UCA	2	5.73	5	11.85
	UCU	2	5.73	4	9.48
	UCC	3	8.60	6	14.22
Threonine	ACG	0	0	2	4.74
	ACA	5	14.33	5	11.85
	ACU	5	14.33	6	14.22
	ACC	6	17.19	12	28.44
Valine	GUG	6	17.19	9	21.33
	GUA	3	8.60	1	2.37
	GUU	2	5.73	2	4.74
	GUC	4	11.46	2	4.74
Tryptophan	UGG	1	2.87	3	7.11
Tyrosine	UAU	3	8.60	2	4.74
	UAC	4	11.46	6	14.22
Stop codon	UGA	1	2.87	1	2.37

Note: The frequencies of codon usage in porcine *CAR* and *PXR* ORFs were derived from SMS. Porcine *CAR* and *PXR* have 53.3% and 54.7% of GC content in its ORF, respectively. The GC contents in the first, second, and third codon positions of porcine *CAR* and *PXR* are 58.1% and 52.8%, 37% and 40.5%, and 64.8% and 70.6%, respectively.



Figure 3.3. Kozak consensus sequence around ATG start codon of *CAR* in farm animals and human.

The nucleotide flanking ATG in porcine *CAR* is GAAGCCATGG. Porcine *CAR* has both purine Gs in positions -3 and +4, respectively. This classified sequence flanking porcine *CAR*'s ATG initiation codon as a strong Kozak consensus sequence. The WebLogo was used in the create diagram representing the Kozak consensus sequence.

C. 3'-Untranslated Region

The 3'-UTR of porcine *CAR* has 144 bases in length (nucleotide positions 1264-1407) with 49.3% of G+C content. The 3'-UTRs in farm animals and humans vary from 77 bp in Japanese quail *CAR* to 163 bp in bovine *CAR* with average size of 126 bp (Table 3.1). The TGA stop codon is located at nucleotide positions 1261-1263. The polyadenylation signal ATTAAA is located at nucleotide positions 1374-1379 (Figure 3.1). The secondary structure of the 3'-UTR of *CAR* transcript was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy in the 3'-UTR is -37.4 kcal/mol. The predicted secondary structure of porcine *CAR* 3'-UTR is shown in Figure 3.4. Using the UTRdb, the 3'-UTR of porcine *CAR* (accession no. CC456774) did not possess the known regulatory elements involved in post-transcriptional regulation such as mRNA localization, stability, and translational efficiency (Pesole *et al.*, 2001; Hughes, 2006).



Figure 3.4. Predicted secondary structure of 3'-UTR of porcine CAR.

The secondary structure of 3'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine *CAR* 3'-UTR is -37.4 kcal/mol.

3.2.2. Nucleotide Sequence of Porcine PXR

The full-length cDNA sequence of porcine *PXR* contains 2567 bp (52.2% G+C content), which has a 273-bp 5'-UTR (nucleotide positions 1-273) and a 1028-bp 3'-UTR (nucleotide positions 1540-2567). It contains a 1266-bp putative coding region (nucleotide positions 274-1539) that encodes 421 amino acids (Figure 3.5). The full-

length cDNA sequence of porcine *PXR* has been submitted to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank databases under the accession number AB214980 (Thadtha *et al.*, 2005). Nucleotide sequence analysis revealed that full-length porcine *PXR* shares 70% identity with bovine *PXR*, 46% identity with human *PXR*, and 65% identity with mouse *PXR* (Table 3.4). The nucleotide composition of porcine *PXR* is also shown in Table 3.2.

1 AACCGATGAGTAGGACAGGGAAGAGGAAGCACTGCCCTGATTTCAGCAGGAGTGGCAGCC 61 TCTCGCCCAAACGAAGTGTTCACTCCTGAGAAAAGCAAAGGATTAAGCTAATGCTCCAAT 121 CTTTAACAAGGCCGCTACTTCAGGGCTACTGATATTTTGATCAAAGCAGACCTCACCGAA 181 GTCAGAGCCAAGACGTTACCACCAAGCAGTCCAAGAGACTCACAAGCAAAGCTGGAGGTG 241 AGACCTGAAGAAAGCTGGGACCATGCTGACCTCATGCAATGCAATGAAACAGACTCCACT M Q C N E T D S T 9 301 TCTGGAAATTCCACCACCAATGCAGATGAGGAAGATGAGGGTCCCCAGATCTGCCGTGTA S G N S T T N A D E E D E G P Q I C R V 29 361 TGTGGGGACAAGGCCACTGGTTATCATTTCAATGTTATGACATGTGAAGGATGCAAGGGC G D K A T G Y H F N V M T C E G C K G 49 421 TTTTTCAGGAGGGCCATCAAACGCAATGCCCGGCCCCGGTGCCTCTTCCGGAAGGGCGCC F R R A I K R N A R P R C L F R K G A 69 481 TGCGAGATCACCCGGAAGACTCGGCGGCAGTGCCAGGCCTGCCGCCTCCGCAAGTGTCTG C E I T R K T R R Q C Q A C R L R K C 89 541 GAAAGCGGCATGAGGAAGGAAATGATCATGTCAGATGCAGCTGTGGAGCAGAGGCGGGCC E S G M R K E M I M S D A A V E Q R R A 109 601 TTGATCAGGAGGAAGAAACGAGAACAGATCGGGGGCTCAGCCCCCAGGAGCCAAGGGTCTC L I R R K K R E Q I G A Q P P G A K G L 129661 ACTGAAGAGCAGCGGACAATGATCAGTGAGCTGATGAACGTTCAGATGAAAACCTTTGAC T E E Q R T M I S E L M N V Q M K T F D 149 721 ACCACCTTCACACATTTCAAGAATTTTCGGTTACCAGAGGTGCTTAGCAGTAGCCTCGAG T T F T H F K N F R L P E V L S S S L E 169 781 ATTCCAGAGTGTCTGCAGACTCCGTCGTCAAGGGAAGAAGCTGCCAAGTGGAGCAAGCTC I P E C L Q T P S S R E E A A K W S K L 189 841 AGGGAAGATCTGTGCTCAGTGAAACTCTCTCTGCAGCTAAGGGGGGAAGATGGTAGCGTC R E D L C S V K L S L Q L R G E D G S V 209 901 TGGAACTACAAACCCCCAGCAGACAACAGTGGGAAAGAGATCTTTTCCCTGCTGCCCCAC W N Y K P P A D N S G K E I F S L L P H 229 961 ATAGCTGACATGTCAACCTACATGTTCAAAGGCATTATCAACTTTGCCAAAGTCATCTCC I A D M S T Y M F K G I I N F A K V I S 249 1021 TACTTCAGGGACTTGCCCATTGAGGACCAGATCTCTCTGCTGAAGGGGGGCCACCTTTGAG Y F R D L P I E D Q I S L L K G A T F E 269 1081 CTGTGCCAGCTGAGATTCAACACGGTGTTCAACGCAGAGACGGGGACCTGGGAGTGTGGT L C Q L R F N T V F N A E T G T W E C G 289 1141 CGGCTGTCCTACAGCTTGGAAGACCCCTCAGGTGGCTTCCAGCAGCTTCTCCTGCAGCCC R L S Y S L E D P S G G F Q Q L L L Q P 309 1201 ATGCTGAAATTCCACTACATGCTGAAGAAGCTGCAGCTGCATAAGGAGGAGTATGTGCTG M L K F H Y M L K K L Q L H K E E Y V L 329 1261 ATGCAGGCCATCTCCCTTTTCTCTCCAGACCGCCCGGGTGTGGTGCAACGCCAAGTGGTG M Q A I S L F S P D R P G V V Q R Q V V 349 1321 GACCAGCTGCAGGAGAGGTTTGCCATTACCCTGAAGGCCTACATCGAGTGCAACCGGCCC D Q L Q E R F A I T L K A Y I E C N R P 369 1381 CAGCCTGCCCACCGATTCCTGTTCCTGAAGATCATGGCTATGCTCACTGAGCTCCGCAGC Q P A H R F L F L K I M A M L T E L R S 389 1441 ATCAACGCCCAACACACCCAGCGGCTGCTGCGAATCCAGGACATACACCCCTTCGCCACC I N A Q H T Q R L L R I Q D I H P F A T 409

1501 CCACTCATGCAGGAGTTATTCAGCATCACAGAAAGCTGAACCAGGGCCCTCGGAGTCGCC P L M Q E L F S I T E S 421 1561 ACTCCTGGATCTAAACAGATGGAAGCAACTGACAATGCCCAAAGGTCCTGCCTCCCCAGG 1621 AAACTCAGCCATGATGATGGCTGGCTAGCATTACTCAGGAAGGGGCCCATAGGTCCCCTCA 1681 GCCCCCAGTTCAGTATGTGGAAAGCCAAGCCCTAGACCACTACGTGGAGAGAGTATACTGGC 1741 CCATAGGTCAGTTCCAGGAGCGGCAAGGCCACCTTCCCCTTAGAAAAAGCCCTGGGTCTG 1801 GAGATTTAGTGTCCTGGTGGAAGAGGGGAAAGGGCACCTGGGGCTGGGCCATTTGAGGGT 1861 CTGTGCTCACATCCAAGTTCATTAGCTTCTTGGGTATTTTCACTGCTATGCCTAGTACCC 1921 CTGTCTCCCACTTGCTCCCCATTCCCAGCCACAGCCTCCTGCCCTGAGCTGCTCCATGAA 2101 CTACCTTCTGGGCATTTCATTCTGTCTCTGCATCCATTAAAACACATCATTAAGCACCAA 2161 CCATATGCAACCTGCTGTGCGTAATAAACGCTGACTCAGACATGGATCCTGACCTGCAAG 2221 GTCTGTAGTTCAGTAAAGAAAACAAAGCAGAAACACGAATAATTTGATCAAAAGGAAAAG 2281 TGATGTATGACATAAGGAGCCCAAGAAATTGATTTGCGTGGATGCTGAACTGTGCTAGGC 2341 TTCTGCATGCACCGGGACACAAGTGAGGGGATCCCTAGAACATGGCTCGTGGGAGGAAGG 2401 GTACTAGCTGCTGTGTGCATGTGTGTGCTCCTTGGTGCAGGTCTGCTCCACAACTGAACTGG 2461 GGCTGGGTTGCTCACGAGGCTGGAATACTGGGACTACACAGTCCACAGTTAATAAACATG

Figure 3.5. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine PXR.

The numbers on the left and right indicate the nucleotide base and the deduced amino acid in porcine *PXR*, respectively. The ORF was deduced using the ORF Finder. The deduced amino acid sequence is shown in single-letter code below the nucleotide sequence. The ATG start codon (positions 274-276) and the TGA stop codon (positions 1537-1539) are printed in bold. The predicted DNA-binding domain (amino acid residues 24-96) is boxed. The putative ligand-binding domain of porcine PXR is underlined. The polyadenylation signal (AATAAA) is also underlined.

Gene –	5'-UTR	mRNA ORF	3'-UTR	—— % identity	Length
Porcine PXR	273	1266	1028		2567
Bovine PXR	256	1263	831	70	2350
Human PXR	1839	1305	1302	46	4446
Mouse PXR	335	1296	909	65	2540

Table 3.4. Sequence identity of PXR cDNA sequences between farm animals and human.

Note: Nucleotide sequence identities were determined using the pairwise alignment in BioEdit. The percent identity of each *PXR* mRNA sequence was compared to porcine *PXR*.

A. 5'-Untranslated Region

The porcine *PXR* has 273 bases in 5'-UTR with 50.2% G+C content (Table 3.2). The 5'-UTRs vary from 256 bp in bovine *PXR* to 1839 bp in human *PXR* with average size of 676 bp (Table 3.4). The secondary structure of the 5'-UTR of porcine *PXR* transcript was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of 5'-UTR is -78.4 kcal/mol. The predicted secondary structure of porcine *PXR* 5'-UTR is shown in Figure 3.6. Using analysis tools at the UTRdb, the 5'-UTR porcine *PXR* (Accession no. BB408135) did not possess the known regulatory elements involved in post-transcriptional regulation such as mRNA localization, stability, and translational efficiency (Pesole *et al.*, 2001; Hughes, 2006).



Figure 3.6. Predicted secondary structure of porcine PXR 5'-UTR.

The secondary structure of 5'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine *PXR* 5'-UTR is -78.4 kcal/mol.

B. Open Reading Frame

The coding region of porcine *PXR* has 1266 bases with 54.7% G+C content. The ATG start codon encoding a methionine residue and the TGA stop are located at nucleotide positions 274 and 1537, respectively (Figure 3.5). The coding region of porcine *PXR* encodes 421 amino acids. Sequence upstream of the putative start ATG codon in porcine *PXR* cDNA did not contain any additional in-frame start codons. Four in-frame stop codons (each two of TAG and TAA stop codons) were found upstream of the predicted ATG start codon. Analysis of ORF indicated that porcine *PXR* has overall coding GC of 54.66%, first codon position GC of 52.84%, second codon position GC of 40.52%, and third codon position GC of 70.62%. Codon usage in porcine *PXR* is shown in Table 3.3. The codons GCC (alanine), GAG (glutamic acid), UUC (phenylalanine), AUC (isoleucine), AAG (lysine), CUG (leucine), and CAG (glutamine) were frequently used in porcine *PXR* ORF.

The nucleotide sequence around ATG initiation codon of porcine *PXR* mRNA is according with Kozak consensus sequence ($GCC\underline{A/G}CCATG\underline{G}$) (Kozak, 1996). The nucleotide flanking ATG in porcine *PXR* is $GAC\underline{C}TCATG\underline{C}$. Porcine *PXR* has both pyrimidine Cs in positions -3 and +4, respectively. This classified sequence flanking porcine *PXR* ATG initiation codon as a weak Kozak consensus sequence. The consensus sequence flanking ATG codons in *PXR* is shown in Figure 3.7.



Figure 3.7. Kozak consensus sequence surrounding ATG start codon of *PXR* in farm animals and human.

The nucleotide flanking ATG in porcine PXR is GACCTCATGC. Porcine PXR has both pyrimidine Cs in positions -3 and +4, respectively. This classified sequence flanking porcine PXR ATG initiation codon as a weak Kozak consensus sequence. In human PXR the initiation codon is CTG. The WebLogo was used in the create diagram representing the Kozak consensus sequence.

C. 3'-Untranslated Region

The 3'-UTR of porcine *PXR* has 1028 bases in length (nucleotide positions 1540-2567) with 49.7% G+C content. The 3'-UTRs vary from 831 bp in bovine *PXR* to 1302 bp in human *PXR* with average size of 1018 bp (Table 3.4). The 3'-UTR is longer than 5'-UTR in *PXR* mRNA sequences. The TGA stop codon is located at nucleotide positions 1537-1539. The polyadenylation signal AATAAA is located at nucleotide positions 2511-2516 (Figure 3.5). The secondary structure of the 3'-UTR of porcine *PXR* transcript was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of 3'-UTR is -357.3 kcal/mol. The predicted secondary structure of porcine *PXR* 3'-UTR is shown in Figure 3.8. Using the UTRdb, the 3'-UTR of porcine *PXR* (Accession no. CC456777) did not possess the known regulatory elements involved in post-transcriptional regulation of mRNA such as mRNA localization, stability, and translational efficiency.



Figure 3.8. Predicted secondary structure of porcine PXR 3'-UTR.

The secondary structure of 5'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine *PXR* 3'-UTR is -357.3 kcal/mol.

3.3. Predicted Amino Acid Sequences of Porcine CAR and PXR

3.3.1. Predicted Amino Acid Sequence of Porcine CAR

The predicted porcine CAR protein has 348 amino acid residues with a calculated molecular weight of 39809 Daltons and an isoelectric point of 8.94. The amino acid composition of porcine CAR protein is shown in Table 3.5. The accession number of porcine CAR protein is BAE54304.

Protein sequence analysis indicated that porcine CAR protein shares 84% identity with human CAR, 88% identity with bovine CAR, 32% identity with Japanese quail CAR, and 30% with chicken CXR. When compared between CAR and PXR proteins, it revealed 38% identity in both swine and humans (Table 3.6).

Amino Aoid	C	AR	РУ	PXR			
Amino Acid	Number	Mol (%)	Number	Mol (%)			
Alanine (A)	25	7.2	25	5.94			
Cysteine (C)	13	3.7	15	3.56			
Aspartic acid (D)	12	3.5	16	3.80			
Glutamic acid (E)	20	5.8	33	7.84			
Phenylalanine (F)	20	5.8	23	5.46			
Glycine (G)	18	5.2	21	4.99			
Histidine (H)	12	3.5	8	1.90			
Isoleucine (I)	18	5.2	23	5.46			
Lysine (K)	18	5.2	26	6.18			
Leucine (L)	48	13.8	43	10.21			
Methionine (M)	12	3.5	16	3.80			
Asparagine (N)	7	2.0	14	3.33			
Proline (P)	16	4.6	19	4.51			
Glutamine (Q)	31	8.9	27	6.41			
Arginine (R)	23	6.6	34	8.08			
Serine (S)	16	4.6	28	6.65			
Threonine (T)	16	4.6	25	5.94			
Valine (V)	15	4.3	14	3.33			
Tryptophan (W)	1	0.3	3	0.71			
Tyrosine (Y)	7	2.0	8	1.90			

Table 3.5. Amino acid composition of porcine CAR and PXR proteins.

Note: Amino acid composition was calculated using ProParam at ExPaSy protein site. Number indicates frequency of each amino acid residue. Percentage represents calculated molecular weight of each amino acid residue in porcine CAR and PXR proteins.

Table 3.6. Percent identity in CAR proteins.

Sequence	% identity	Length
porcine CAR-bovine CAR	88	348-348
porcine CAR-chicken CXR	30	348-391
porcine CAR-quail CAR	32	348-385
porcine CAR-human CAR	84	348-348
porcine CAR-porcine PXR	38	348-421
human CAR-human PXR	38	348-434

Note: Percent identity in amino acid sequences was calculated using pairwise alignment in BioEdit with default parameters (using BLOSUM62 as the scoring matrix with open gap extension penalty of -8 and gap extension penalty of -2).

A. Domain Structure

By using the SMART analysis tool, porcine CAR protein was predicted to posses the highly conserved DBD (amino acid residues 8-79) and the moderately conserved LBD (amino acid residues 163-348) (Figure 3.1). The bipartite nuclear localization signal also identified 77-94 was in the positions (KKDMILSAEVLALRRARQ). The comparison of the structural domains of CAR receptor proteins between farm animals and human is shown in Figure 3.9. In the DBD, the porcine CAR receptor protein share 83% amino acid identity with human CAR, 97% identity with bovine CAR, 67% identity with chicken CXR, and 69% identity with Japanese quail CAR; and in the LBD, it shares 87% amino acid identity with human CAR, 85% identity with bovine CAR, and 58% identity with chicken CXR and Japanese quail CAR.

Sequence homology in the putative DBD varies from 67% identity in chicken CXR to 97% identity in cattle. The DBD is responsible for the binding of receptors to promoter of its target genes and has the P box and the zinc finger motifs (Mangelsdorf et al., 1995; Giguere, 1999; Khorasanizadeh and Rastinejad, 2001; Robinson-Rechavi et al., 2003). The highly conserved P-box is located at the positions 28-35 (CEGCKGFF) in the DBD and is common to most nuclear receptors (Figure 3.10). The first zinc finger motif was identified at positions 11-31 (CAVCGDRATGYHFHALTCEGC). The second zinc finger motif was identified at positions 47-66 (CPFAGSCKVNKAQRRHCPAC) (Figure 3.10). Thirteen amino acid substitutions in the DBD between porcine and human CAR were identified (Pro8Leu, Ala12Val, Arg17Gln, His24Asn, Asn40Ser, Thr43Ile, Ser44Gly, Leu45Pro, Ile46Thr, Lys54Glu, Asn56Ser, Ala58Thr, and Lys77Arg) (Figure 3.10). Eight amino acid substitutions (Pro8Leu, Ala12Val, Arg17Gln, His24Asn, Asn40Ser, Leu45Pro,

42

Asn56Ser, and Lys77Arg) are the replacement of amino acids with similar properties. Five amino acid substitutions (Thr43Ile, Ser44Gly, Ile46Thr, Lys54Glu, and Ala58Thr) are the replacement of amino acids with different properties.

Sequence alignment of the LBD for swine and human is shown in Figure 3.11. The highly conserved peptide EDQI(S/A/I/T/V)LLK is located in the LBD and is conserved in most nuclear receptors. Porcine CAR LBD has the peptide EDQISLLK at amino acid residues 188-195. The ligand-dependent activation-2 (AF-2), important in ligand and coactivator binding, was also found in the LBD (amino acid residues 341-348: PLLQEICS) (Figure 3.11). Alignment analysis revealed that porcine CAR has 24 amino acid substitutions compared with human protein in the LBD (Ile169Val, Gln170Leu, Ile172Val, Leu181Val, Met187Ile, Gln203His, Lys216Asn, His231Arg, Glu236Val, Gly244His, Lys247Gly, Arg251Lys, Met262Leu, Val263Ala, Val265Met, Lys279Asp, Pro301Arg, Ser302Arg, Leu303Pro, Lys324Glu, Glu325Ala, Trp327Gly, Asn332His, Thr338Ala) (Figure 3.11). Fourteen amino acid substitutions (Ile169Val, Ile172Val, Leu181Val, Met187Ile, Gln203His, Lys216Asn, His231Arg, Arg251Lys, Met262Leu, Val263Ala, Val265Met, Ser302Arg, Leu303Pro, and Asn332His) are the replacement of amino acids with similar properties. Other ten amino acid substitutions (Gln170Leu, Glu236Val, Gly244His, Lys247Gly, Lys279Asp, Pro301Arg, Lys324Glu, Glu325Ala, Trp327Gly, and Thr338Ala) are the replacement of amino acids with different properties.



Figure 3.9. Comparison of structural domains of porcine CAR protein.

The structural domain of porcine CAR protein was predicted by using the SMART. Percent identity in amino acid sequences was calculated using pairwise alignment in BioEdit (BLOSUM62 scoring matrix). The structural domains are indicated. Percent sequence identity is shown in each structural domain in comparison with porcine CAR. Numbers above each structural domain indicate position of amino acid in boundary region.

$\texttt{porcine}\ \texttt{CAR}$	8	PRN <u>CAVCGDRATGYHFHALT<mark>CEGCK</mark>GFF</u> RRTVNKSTSLI <u>CPFAGSCKVNKAQRRHCPAC</u> R <i>&</i>	67
human CAR	8	LVQNS. IGPTE.S.T6	37
porcine CAR human CAR		LQKCLDAGMKKD 79 R. 79	

Figure 3.10. Alignment of the DBD domains between porcine and human CAR proteins.

Amino acid is colored according to its property. Dots represent identical amino acid. Different amino acids between pig and human are indicated by single amino acid codes. The first zinc finger motif and the second zinc finger motif are underlined. Zinc finger motifs in porcine CAR DBD were predicted using the ScanProsite. The conserved peptide CEGCKGFF located in the highly conserved P-box is boxed. Thirteen amino acid substitutions, eight conserved substitutions and five non-conserved substitutions, in the DBD between porcine and human CAR were identified.

porcine CAR	163	DINTFMIQQIIKFTKDLPLFRSLPMEDQISLLKGAAVEICQIVLNTTFCLQTQKFLCGPL 2	222
human CAR	163		22
porcine CAR		RYTIEDGAHVGFQEEFLELLFGFHKTLRRLQLQEPEYVLMVAVALFSPDRPGVTQRKEID 2	82
human CAR		$\ldots \ldots R \ldots V \ldots H \ldots G \ldots K \ldots \ldots LA \ldots A \ldots D \ldots 2$	82
		_	
porcine CAR		QLQEEMALTLQSYIKGQQPSLRDRFLYAKLLGLLAELRSINKEYWYQIQNIQGLSTMMPL 3	342
human CAR		E A. G H A 3	42
porcine CAR		LQEICS 348	
human CAR		348	

Figure 3.11. Alignment of the LBD domains between porcine and human CAR proteins.

Amino acid is colored according to its property. The conserved peptide EDQISLLK and the AF-2 (PLLQEICS) are boxed. Dots represent identical amino acids between pig and human. Different amino acids are indicated by single amino acid codes. Twenty-four amino acid substitutions, fourteen conserved substitutions and ten non-conserved substitutions, in the LBD between porcine and human CAR were identified.

B. Homology Modeling

The porcine CAR protein 3-D structure was predicted by using the SWISS Model Server (Schwede *et al.*, 2003). The porcine CAR protein (UniProtKB/TrEMBL accession no. Q2V0W3) was used as a query. The crystal structure of human CAR (PDB: 1XVP) was identified with 85% identity (Xu *et al.*, 2004). The 1XVP template was used in the 3-D homology modeling of porcine CAR. The ribbon representation of the predicted 3-D structure of porcine CAR is shown in Figure 3.12.

The secondary structure of porcine CAR LBD was predicted to enclose by helix 1 (K108-G126), helix 2 (M128-F135), helix 2' (P138-I143), helix 3 (L155-D178), helix 3' (P180-S184), helix 4 (M187-K195), helix 5 (A197-T208), helix 6 (I226-V232), helix 7 (E236-L252), helix 8 (E256-F268), helix 9 (R278-Q300), helix 10 (R306-N332), helix X or helix 11 (Q334-M339), helix AF2 (P341-S348) and 3 beta-strands (β -1, β -2, β -3: F210-L212, Q215-C219, and L222-T225, respectively)

(Figure 3.13). This secondary structure was derived from the alignment of porcine CAR and PXR LBDs with human and mouse (Suino *et al.*, 2004).



Figure 3.12. Ribbon representation of predicted 3-D structure of porcine CAR protein.

The 3-D model was predicted using the service of the Swiss Model Repository. The crystal structure of human CAR (PDB template: 1XVP) was identified and used in the construction of porcine CAR 3-D model. The image was produced using the UCSF Chimera. The predicted secondary structural elements are indicated (H: α helix and S: β strand).

pCAR 106	5 LS <mark>KEQKALVQILLGAH</mark>	TRHMGTMFDQFVQF	RP <mark>PAHLFI</mark> HHQI	H	147
hCAR 106	5 LS <mark>KEQEELIRTLLGA</mark> H	ſRH <mark>M</mark> GT <mark>MFEQFVQF</mark> H	RP <mark>PAHLFI</mark> HHQI	Р	147
pPXR 129) LT <mark>EEQRTMISELMNVQ</mark>	MKT <mark>FDTTFTHFKNFR</mark>	RLPEVLSSSLEI	PECLQTPSSREEAAKWSK	188
hPXR 143	3 LT <mark>EEQRMMIRELMDAQ</mark>	MKTFDTTFSHFKNFR	LPGVLSSGCEL	PESLQAPS- <mark>REEAAKW</mark> SQ	201
	alpha1	alpha2	alpha2′	alpha2	
pCAR		LPPLVP-	ELSLLMHF	ADINTFMIQQIIKFTKDL	179
hCAR		LPTLAP	VLPLVTHF.	ADINTFMVLQVIKFTKDL	179
pPXR	LREDLCSVKLSLQLRG	EDGSVWNYK <mark>PPAD</mark> NS	SGKEIFSLLPHI	IADMSTYMFKGIINFAKVI	248
hPXR	VRKDLCSLK VSLQLRG	EDGSVWNYK <mark>PPAD</mark> SO	GG <mark>KEIF</mark> SLLPHN	MADMSTYMFKGIISFAKVI	261
	beta1	beta1′		alpha3	
					.
pCAR	PLFRSLPMEDQISLLK	GAAVE1CQ1VLNTT	FCLQTQKFLCG	JPLRYTIEDGAHVGFQEEFI	239
hCAR	PVFRSLPIEDQISLLK	GAAVEICHIVLNTT	FCLQTQNFLCO	GPLRYTIEDGARVGFQVEFI	239
pPXR	SYFRDLPIEDQISLLK	G <mark>ATFELCQLRFNT</mark> V	FNAETGTWEC	GRLSYSLED-PSGGFQQLLI	. 307
hPXR	SYFRDLPIEDQISLLK	G <mark>AAFELCQLRF</mark> NT <mark>V</mark>	FNAETGTWEC	GR <mark>LSYCLED-TA</mark> GGFQQLLI	320
	alpha3′ alpha4	alpha5 b	eta2 beta3	beta4 alpha6	
CAD					200
PCAR 1 CAD				IDQLQEEMALILQSIINGQQ	300
NCAR		EPEYVLLAAMALF SE		IDQLQEEMALILQSYIKGQQ	300
pPXR	QPMLKFHYMLKKLQLH	KEEYVLMQAISLFSF	PDRPGVVQRQVV	VDQLQERFAITLKAYIECNR	368
hPXR	EPMLKFHYMLKKLQLH	EEEYVLMQAISLFSF	PDRPGVLQHRV	VDQLQEQFAITLKSYIECNR	381
	alpha7	alpha8		alpha9	
pCAR	PSLRDRFLYAKLLGLL	AELRSTNKEYWYQTQ	NTQGLSTMM-F	PLLQEICS 348	
hCAR	RRPRDRFLYAKLLGLL	AELRSTNEAYGYQTQ	HTQGLSAMM-F	PLLQEICS 348	
nPXR	POPAHRFLFLKTMAML	TELRSINAQHTQRLL	RTODTHPFATP	PLMQELES ITES 421	
hPXR	PQPAHRFLFLKIMAML	TELRS INAQHTQRLL	RIQDIHPFATP	PLMQELFGITGS 434	
	alı	oha10	alphall a	lpha12/AF	

Figure 3.13. Predicted secondary structures of porcine CAR & PXR proteins.

The secondary structures of porcine CAR and PXR proteins were adapted from Suino *et al*, 2004. The secondary structures are labeled below corresponding amino acid residues. Amino acid is colored according to its property.

3.3.2. Predicted Amino Acid Sequence of Porcine PXR

The predicted porcine PXR protein has 421 amino acid residues with a calculated molecular weight of 48455 Daltons and an isoelectric point of 8.78. The amino acid composition of porcine PXR protein is shown in Table 3.7. The accession number of porcine PXR protein is BAE54305.

Protein sequence analysis indicates that porcine PXR protein shares 86% identity with human PXR and 85% identity with bovine PXR (Table 3.7). When compared between CAR and PXR proteins, it revealed 38% identity in both swine and humans (Table 3.6).

Table 3.7. Sequence identity in PXR proteins.

Drotoin	_		% identity	Length			
FIOteIII	A/B DBD		D	LBD	- 70 Identity	Length	
Porcine PXR	23	73	135	190		421	
Bovine PXR	23	73	134	190	85	420	
Human PXR	37	73	134	190	86	434	

Note: Percent identity in amino acid sequences was calculated using pairwise alignment in BioEdit.

A. Domain Structure

Analysis of putative porcine PXR protein showed that it has a 73-residue DBD (amino acid residues 24-96), a 21-amino acid first zinc finger (positions 27-47: CRVCGDKATGYHFNVMTCEGC), a 26-aa second zinc finger (positions 63-88: CLFRKGACEITRKTRRQCQACRLRKC) (Figure 3.5), a 8-residue P-box (amino acid residues 44-51: CEGCKGFF), and a 27-aa nuclear localization signal (position 52-78: RRAIKRNARPRCLFRKGACEITRKTRR).

Sequence comparison of DBD and LBD indicates that porcine PXR DBD shares 93% identity with bovine PXR and 95% identity with human PXR, and porcine PXR LBD exhibits 89% identity with bovine PXR and 93% identity with human PXR (Figure 3.14).

The putative DBD, containing two zinc finger motifs, is conserved between human and farm animals. The highly conserved P-box (CEGCKGFF) is located at amino acid residues 44-51 in the DBD and is common to most nuclear receptors. Four amino acid substitutions in the DBD between porcine and human PXR were identified (Ile55Met69, Pro61Leu75, Leu64Pro78, and Arg94Lys108) (Figure 3.15). These amino acid substitutions are the replacement of amino acids with similar properties.

Sequence alignment of the LBD for swine and human is shown in Figure 3.16. The highly conserved peptide EDQI(S/A/I/T/V)LLK is located in the LBD and is conserved in nuclear receptors. Porcine PXR LBD has the peptide EDQISLLK at amino acid residues 257-264. The AF-2 was also found in the LBD (amino acid residues 410-417: PLMQELFS) (Figure 3.16). Alignment analysis reveals that porcine PXR has 14 amino acid substitutions compared with human PXR proteins (Asn243Ser256, Thr267Ala280, Ser294Cys307, Pro298Thr311, Ser299Ala312, Gln308Glu321, Lys324Glu337, Val344Leu357, Arg346His359, Gln347Arg360, Arg355Gln368, Ala362Ser375, Ser417Gly430, Glu420Gly433) (Figure 3.18). Seven (Asn243Ser256, Ser294Cys307, amino acid substitutions Gln308Glu321, Val344Leu357, Arg346His359, Gln347Arg360, and Arg355Gln368) are the replacement of amino acids with similar physico-chemical properties. Other seven substitutions (Thr267Ala280, Pro298Thr311, Ser299Ala312, Lys324Glu337, Ala362Ser375, Ser417Gly430, and Glu420Gly433) are the replacement of amino acids with different properties.

49



Figure 3.14. Structural domains of porcine PXR protein.

The structural domain of porcine PXR protein was predicted by using the SMART. Percent identity in amino acid sequences was calculated using pairwise alignment in BioEdit. The structural domains are indicated. Percent sequence identity is shown in each structural domain in comparison with porcine PXR. Numbers above each structural domain indicate position of amino acid in boundary region.

porcine PXR 24	PQI <u>CRVCGDKATGYHFNVMT<mark>CEGC</mark>KGFF</u> RRAIKRNARPR <u>CLFRKGACEITRKTRRQCQAC</u>	83
human PXR 38	M L. P	97
porcine PXR	RLRKCLESGMRKE 96	
human PXR	K 110	

Figure 3.15. Alignment of the DBD between porcine and human PXR proteins.

Amino acid is colored according to its property. Dots represent identical amino acids. Different amino acids between porcine and human are indicated by single amino acid codes. The first zinc finger motif and the second zinc finger motif are underlined. Zinc finger motifs in porcine PXR DBD were predicted using the ScanProsite. The conserved peptide CEGCKGFF located in the highly conserved P-box is boxed. Four conserved amino acid substitutions in the DBD between porcine and human PXR were identified (Ile55Met69, Pro61Leu75, Leu64Pro78, and Arg94Lys108).

porcine PXR	232	DMSTYMFKGIINFAKVISYFRDLPIEDQISLLKGATFELCQLRFNTVFNAETGTWECGRL	291
human PXR	245		304
porcine PXR		SYSLEDPSGGFQQLLLQPMLKFHYMLKKLQLHKEEYVLMQAISLFSPDRPGVVQRQVVDQ	351
human PXR		CTAEL.HR	364
porcine PXR human PXR		LQERFAITLKAYIECNRPQPAHRFLFLKIMAMLTELRSINAQHTQRLLRIQDIHPFATPL	411 424
porcine PXR human PXR		MQELFSITES 421 GG. 434	

Figure 3.16. Alignment of the LBD between porcine and human PXR proteins.

B. Homology Modeling

The 3-D structure of porcine PXR protein was predicted using the SWISS Model Server (Schwede *et al.*, 2003). The porcine PXR protein (UniProtKB/TrEMBL accession no. Q2V0W2) was used as a query. The crystal structure of human PXR (PDB: 1NRL) was identified with 87% sequence identity (Watkins *et al.*, 2003). The 1NRL template was used in the 3-D homology modeling of porcine PXR. The predicted 3-D structure of porcine PXR is shown in Figure 3.17.

Secondary structure of porcine PXR was derived from the comparison with human PXR (Suino *et al.*, 2004). The secondary structure of porcine PXR LBD is enclosed by helix 1 (E131-T147), helix 2 (R180-W186), helix 3 (L227-V247), helix 3' (S249-D253), helix 4 (I256-K264), helix 5 (A266-T277), partial helix 7 (M310-L320), helix 8 (K324-F336), helix 9 (R346-R368), helix 10 (R374-I404), helix AF2 (P410-S417), and 5 beta- strands (β -1, β -1', β -2, β -3, and β -4: L198-G204, G207-K213,

Amino acid is colored according to its property. The conserved peptide EDQISLLK and the AF-2 (PLMQELFS) are boxed. Dots represent identical amino acids between swine and human. Different amino acids are indicated by single amino acid codes. Fourteen amino acid substitutions, each seven conserved and non-conserved substitutions, in the LBD between porcine and human PXR were identified.

F279-A281, G284-C288, and L291-S294, respectively) (Figure 3.13). The 60 amino acid insertion in human PXR LBD (amino acid residues V177-228P), contains a novel helix 2, β 1- β 1' region, was also present in porcine PXR LBD (amino acid residues V164-215P) (Figure 3.5).



Figure 3.17. Ribbon representation of the predicted 3-D structure of porcine PXR protein.

The 3-D model was predicted using the service of the Swiss Model Repository. The crystal structure of human PXR (PDB template: 1NRL) was identified and used in the construction of porcine PXR 3-D model. The image was produced using the UCSF Chimera. The predicted secondary structural elements are indicated (H: α helix and S: β strand).

3.4. Expression Analysis

The expression pattern analysis of the porcine *CAR* and *PXR* in adult tissues was performed using the single step RT-PCR. The mRNA expression of the porcine *CAR* and *PXR* was detected in the liver, small intestine, and kidney, which are the same tissues in which these genes are expressed in human and mouse (Figure 3.18). The

expression pattern of porcine *CAR* and *PXR* genes exhibited 270 bp and 500 bp DNA bands, respectively. These RT-PCR products were verified by direct sequencing.



Figure 3.18. Expression analysis of porcine CAR and PXR.

Total RNA extracted from liver, pancreas, kidney, heart, small intestine, and muscle of an adult female pig was used in RT-PCR. The mRNA expression of both porcine *CAR* and *PXR* was detected in liver, kidney, and small intestine.

3.5. Prediction of Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine CAR and PXR

3.5.1. Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine CAR

To identify genomic DNA corresponds to porcine *CAR* mRNA sequence, we searched ongoing swine genome sequencing project using pig BLAST (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/projects/genome/seq/BlastGen/BlastGen.cgi?taxid=982 3). Hits with threshold were not identified. Therefore, the exon-intron structure of porcine *CAR* was predicted by aligning its mRNA sequence with bovine genomic DNA (chromosome 3: 7567938-7572817) using the SIM4 program (Florea *et al.,* 1998). The porcine *CAR* gene was predicted to contain 9 exons ranging in size from 106 to 258 bp with an average of 155 bp. The longest exon is exon 9 with 258 bp. The

shortest exon is exon 8 with 106 bases. All exon-intron borders follow the consensus sequences of U2-type GT-AG splice sites that are GT at the 5' end of the intron and AG at the 3' end of the intron (Mount, 1982). The exon-intron boundaries of porcine *CAR* transcript are shown in Table 3.8. The 216-bp 5'-UTR is encoded by exon 1 and the part of exon 2. The protein-coding region of porcine *CAR* is encoded by 8 exons (exons 2-9). The ATG start codon is located in exon 2. Similar to most nuclear receptors, the DBD is encoded by two separated exons. The first and second zinc finger motifs are encoded by exon 2 and exon 3, respectively. The LBD is encoded by the part of exon 5, exons 6-8, and the part of exon 9. The TGA stop codon is located in exon 9. The 3'-UTRs of porcine *CAR* is encoded by exon 9.

Comparison of *CAR* exons revealed that the size and number of exon are highly conserved between farm animals and human, except exons that encode 5'- and 3'- UTRs. They exhibit approximately 90% identity in protein-coding exons (Figure 3.19). The exons 2 and 3, which encode DBD, are identical in size (140 bp and 131 bp, respectively) and exhibit approximately 90% identity when compared to human (Figure 3.19). The LBD-encoding exons (exons 5-9) are also conserved both in size and sequence identity but slightly lower than DBD encoding exons (~85% identity).

Exon	Porcine CAR	Bovine chr3	Size (bp)	Identity	5' end of exon	3' end of exon	Intron	Intron size	5' splice site	3' splice site
1	1-183	<89-252	183	80	CAGCTGAAGG	AGAGGAACAG	1	155	gtaggaaatc	ccaaattcag
2	184-323	408-547	140	89	GGGCCTGTGA	GTTTCTTCAG	2	537	gtgagaacct	gtctccacag
3	324-454	1085-1215	131	92	GCGAACAGTC	AAGAAAGACA	3	1141	gtgagttgcc	ccgggcacag
4	455-624	2357-2526	170	88	TGATCCTATC	GCAGTTCAGG	4	430	gtgagcattt	atctctgcag
5	625-764	2957-3096	140	87	CCTCCAGCTC	CCCTCTTCCG	5	222	gtacgtgacc	ctcctcacag
6	765-910	3319-3464	146	91	GTCCCTGCCC	GGAGCGCATG	6	95	gtgagatggt	tctcccacag
7	911-1027	3560-3676	117	91	TGGGGTTCCA	TTCTCTCCTG	7	181	gtgagcatcc	tatgttatag
8	1028-1133	3859-3964	106	86	ACCGGCCTGG	TCCGGGACAG	8	753	gtatggtggg	gaccacaaag
9	1134-1391	4718-4980	258	85	GTTTCTCTAT	AATAACTGCC				

Table 3.8. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine CAR transcript.

Note: The exon-intron boundaries were predicted by aligning porcine *CAR* cDNA with cattle genomic DNA sequence (chromosome 3: 7567938-7572817) using SIM4 program. The poly(A) tail was excluded in the alignment. The 5'- and 3'-ends of each exon are shown in uppercase letters. The 5' and 3' splice sites of each intron are shown in lowercase letters. All splice sites are in consensus with GT-AG rule for splicing. The sequence identity between porcine *CAR* transcript and cow DNA was derived from alignment results of SIM4.



Figure 3.19. Comparison of CAR exons in farm animals and human.

The percent identity derived from pairwise alignment using BioEdit is shown below each exon. Boxes represent exons. Exons with similar size are colored. The size of exon is shown in the exon box. The thin lines indicate introns. The length of intron is shown only for porcine CAR transcript.

3.5.2. Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine PXR

The exon-intron structure of porcine *PXR* was predicted by aligning its mRNA sequence with porcine genomic DNA (Pollock *et al.*, 2007; DQ531175, 10997 bp DNA) using the SIM4 program (Florea *et al.*, 1998). The porcine *PXR* gene was predicted to contain 9 exons ranging in size from 106 to 1155 bp with an average of 283 bp. The longest exon is exon 9 with 1155 bp. The shortest exon is exon 8 with 106 bases. All exon-intron borders are according to the consensus sequences of GT-AG splice sites (Mount, 1982). The exon-intron boundary of porcine *PXR* transcript is shown in Table 3.9. The 273-bp 5'-UTR is encoded by exon 1 and the part of exon 2. The protein-coding region of porcine *PXR* is encoded by 8 exons (exons 2-9). The ATG start codon is located in exon 2. Similar to most nuclear receptors, the DBD is encoded by two separated exons. The first and second zinc finger motifs are encoded by exon 2 and exon 3, respectively. The LBD is encoded by the part of exon 5, exons 6-8, and the part of exon 9. The TGA stop codon is located in exon 9. The 1028-bp 3'-UTRs of porcine *PXR* is encoded by exon 9.

Comparison of *PXR* exons revealed that the size and number of exon are highly conserved when compared to humans, except exons that encode 5'- and 3'-UTRs.

They exhibit approximately 90% identity in protein-coding exons (Figure 3.20). The exon 3, which encode DBD, is identical in size (134 bp) and exhibit approximately 90% identity when compared to human (Figure 3.20). The LBD-encoding exons (exons 5-9) are also conserved both in size and sequence identity but slightly lower than the DBD-encoding exons (vary from 82% identity in exon 4 to 97% identity in exon 7). The exon 1 of human is about 2 kb and exhibits only 9% identity. In contrast to exon 1, the 3'-UTR encoding exon 9 is relative in size and exhibits 60% identity.

Exon	Porcine PXR	Porcine genomic DNA (DQ531715.1)	Size (bp)	Identity	5' end of exon	3' end of exon	Intron	Intron size	5' splice site	3' splice site
1	1-207	-	207	-	AACCGATGAG	ACCACCAAGC	1	-	-	-
2	208-428	650-870	221	100%	AGTCCAAGAG	GCTTTTTCAG	2	2456	gtagagttat	cctctggcag
3	429-562	3327-3460	134	100%	GAGGGCCATC	AGGAAGGAAA	3	1296	gtgagcagca	ttccctgcag
4	563-750	4757-4944	188	99%	TGATCATGTC	GAATTTTCGG	4	948	gtatgaggtt	cctgtcccag
5	751-1028	5893-6170	278	100%	TTACCAGAGG	CCTACTTCAG	5	2034	gtaggacaca	tctttgccag
6	1029-1171	8205-8347	143	100%	GGACTTGCCC	GACCCCTCAG	6	182	gtgccctggc	ccacccacag
7	1172-1288	8530-8646	117	100%	GTGGCTTCCA	TTCTCTCCAG	7	352	gtgagagtcc	ttcacaccag
8	1289-1394	8999-9104	106	100%	ACCGCCCGGG	CTGCCCACCG	8	1147	gtgagcagca	tggactgcag
9	1395-2140	10252-10997	745	100%	ATTCCTGTTC	TTTCAAAGCT				

Table 3.9. Exon-intron structure of porcine *PXR* transcript.

Note: The exon-intron boundaries were predicted by aligning porcine *PXR* cDNA with porcine genomic DNA sequence (DQ531175, 10997 bp DNA) using SIM4 program. The poly(A) tail was excluded in the alignment. The 5'- and 3'-ends of each exon are shown in uppercase letters. The 5' and 3' splice sites of each intron are shown in lowercase letters. All splice sites are in consensus with GT-AG rule for splicing. The sequence identity between porcine PXR transcript and porcine genomic DNA was derived from alignment results of SIM4. The 207-bp sequence of porcine *PXR* could not align with DQ531715.



Figure 3.20. Comparison of *PXR* exons in farm animals and human.

Boxes represent exons. Exons with similar size are colored. The percent identity derived from pairwise alignment using BioEdit is shown below each exon. The size of exon is shown in the exon box. The thin lines indicate introns. The length of intron is shown only for porcine *PXR* transcript.

3.6. Discussion

The nuclear receptors CAR and PXR are related nuclear receptors that have been known as transcriptional regulators of target genes involved in the metabolism of both endogenous and exogenous substances (Honkakoski and Negishi, 2000; Wei *et al.*, 2000; Kliewer *et al.*, 2002; Timsit and Negishi, 2007). Since, full-length cDNA sequences of porcine *CAR* and *PXR* have not yet been reported. We identified clones encoding *CAR* and *PXR* deposited in PEDE database (http://pede.dna.affrc.go.jp/) and sequenced full-length of these cDNA clones. The nucleotide sequences of porcine *CAR* and *PXR* have been submitted to GenBank with accession nos. AB214979 and AB214980, respectively (Thadtha *et al.*, 2005).

The 1407-bp full-length of porcine *CAR* contains a 5'-UTR of 216 bp, a 1047-bp open reading frame encoding 348 amino acid residues, and a 3'-UTR of 144 bp. The full-length cDNA of porcine *PXR* is composed of 2567 bp, which has 273 bp of 5'-UTR, 1266 bp of ORF encoding 421 amino acid residues, and 1028 bp of 3'-UTR (Figures 3.1 and 3.5, and Tables 3.1 and 3.4). Porcine *CAR* and *PXR* share 84% and 46% identity in nucleotide sequence, and 84% and 86% identity in amino acid sequence with human, respectively (Tables 3.1, 3.4, 3.6, and 3.7).

Transcriptional regulation by the nuclear receptors CAR and PXR is related to the DBD, which is responsible for the recognition of specific DNA sequences in the response element of target genes, and LBD, which is responsible for the binding of receptor with ligands, interaction with coregulators, transactivation functions and a dimerization with RXR (Mangelsdorf et al., 1995; Giguere, 1999; Khorasanizadeh and Rastinejad, 2001; Robinson-Rechavi et al., 2003). By using SMART analysis tool, the CAR and PXR proteins were predicted to contain these functional domains (Figures 3.1 and 3.5). In the porcine CAR receptor, the first and second zinc finger motifs were predicted at positions 11 to 31 (CAVCGDRATGYHFHALTCEGC) and 47 to 66 (CPFAGSCKVNKAQRRHCPAC), respectively (Figure 3.10). It also contains the P-box (amino acid residues 28-35: CEGCKGFF) and AF-2 (amino acid residues 341-348: PLLQEICS) (Figures 3.10 and 3.11). The porcine PXR receptor was predicted to contain both the first and second zinc finger motifs at positions 27 to 47 (CRVCGDKATGYHFNVMTCEGC) 63 88 and positions to (CLFRKGACEITRKTRRQCQACRLRKC), respectively (Figure 3.15). It also possesses the P-box (amino acid residues 44-51: CEGCKGFF) and AF-2 (amino acid residues 410-417: PLMQELFS) (Figures 3.15 and 3.16). Evolutionary studies of nuclear receptor superfamily showed that closely related nuclear receptors share a high degree of sequence identity in the conserved DBD and moderately conserved LBD. In general, evolutionarily related nuclear receptors share at least 80%-90% identity in the DBD and at least 40%-60% identity in the LBD (Nuclear Receptors Nomenclature Committee, 1999). Porcine CAR and PXR receptors are closely related to those of humans with high sequence identities in their DBDs and LBDs. The DBD and LBD of porcine CAR and PXR receptors share 83% and 87% and 95% and 93% identity with human, respectively (Figure 3.9 and 3.14). With high sequence identity
in the DBD and LBD, we conclude that porcine CAR and PXR receptors are orthologs of human CAR and PXR receptors.

The exon-intron structure of porcine CAR gene was determined by aligning its cDNA sequence with bovine genomic DNA (chromosome 3: 7567938-7572817), whereas porcine PXR gene was aligned with pig genomic DNA (Pollock et al., 2007; DQ531175). The CAR gene is located on chromosome 1 in human and mouse, while PXR gene is located on chromosomes 1, 3, and 16 in cattle, human, and mouse, respectively (Zhang et al., 2001). Comparison of CAR and PXR exons revealed that the size and number of exons are conserved between farm animals and humans, especially in the protein-encoding exons (Figure 3.19 and 3.20). Both porcine CAR and PXR genes were predicted to contain 9 exons separated by 8 introns. Exons 2 and 3 of porcine CAR gene, encoding DBD, are identical in size (140 bp and 131 bp, respectively) and exhibit ~90% identity when compared to cattle and human (Figure 3.19). The LBD-encoding exons (exons 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9) are also conserved both in size and sequence identity but slightly lower than DBD encoding exons (~85-90% identity). In porcine PXR gene, the DBD- and LBD-encoding exons (exons 2 to 3 and exons 5-9, respectively) also exhibit high sequence identity with cattle and human (approximately 90%) (Figure 3.20).

In humans and mice, *CAR* and *PXR* are mainly expressed in liver and intestine (Baes *et al.*, 1994; Choi *et al.*, 1997; Bertilsson *et al.*, 1998; Blumberg *et al.*, 1998; Kliewer *et al.*, 1998; Lehmann *et al.*, 1998). Liver is the major expression site of steroid and xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes such as CYP3A4 and CYP2B. The CYP2B and CYP3A enzymes are responsible for the metabolism of steroid and thyroid hormones as well as drugs (Honkakoski and Negishi, 2000). The expression analysis of the porcine *CAR* and *PXR* genes revealed that they are expressed in liver, kidney, and small intestine. We detected the expression of porcine CAR and PXR mRNAs in kidney. Although, CAR expression was detected in human and mouse kidney (Baes et al., 1994; Choi et al., 1997), the expression of PXR was not detected in human kidney using Northern analysis (Bertilsson et al., 1998; Blumberg et al., 1998; Lehmann et al., 1998). However, weaker expression of PXR was found in mouse kidney (Kliewer et al., 1998). These differences in tissue expression pattern among different species may indicate the species-specific expression of CAR and PXR. addition. exression level summarized UniGene In gene in database (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sites/entrez?db=unigene) revealed that CAR and PXR are primarily expressed in liver and intestine with difference in tissue-expression pattern in different animals. For example, PXR expression was found in porcine kidney (high expression level) and in bovine and human testis. Similary, the expression of CAR was found in porcine ovary, in mouse and human brain, and in bovine brain and testis (UniGene ID: 3009521 and 454836, 1483484 and 1413571, 193733 and 132093, 257008 and 258735, and 2939347 for CAR and PXR in swine, cattle, human, mouse, and chicken, respectively).

Together with both sequence and mRNA expression analysis, we conclude that porcine *CAR* and *PXR* are orthologous genes of human *CAR* and *PXR* and may possess similar function as found in humans.

62

CHAPTER 4

THE NUCLEAR RECEPTOR LXRa

4.1. Introduction

The nuclear receptor liver X receptor alpha (LXR α ; NR1H3) is a ligand activated transcription factor that plays an important role in the regulation of genes involved in cholesterol homeostasis (Peet et al., 1998b; Lu et al., 2001), fatty acid biosynthesis (Repa et al., 2000; Schultz et al., 2000; Yoshikawa et al., 2001), and glucose metabolism (Dalen et al., 2003; Laffitte et al., 2003). LXRa is activated by naturally occurring oxysterols, which are the cholesterol metabolites in the cholesterol biosynthetic pathway including 22 (R)-hydroxycholesterol, 24(S),25epoxycholesterol, 24(S)-hydroxycholesterol (Lehmann et al., 1997; Janowski et al., 1999), and a synthetic compound T0314407, which is a selective agonist of LXRs (Schultz et al., 2000). Studies in mice and rats showed that LXRa activates the expression of the cytochrome P-450 7A1 gene (CYP7A1) by binding to LXR response element (LXRE) located in the promoter region, which controls the metabolism of cholesterol into bile acids (Lehmann et al., 1997; Peet et al., 1998b). LXRa also controls the expression of the genes of the ATP-binding cassette (ABC) family, for example the gene ABCA1 in macrophages, which is responsible for the transport of cholesterol from peripheral tissues back to the liver for catabolism to bile acids (Venkateswaran et al., 2000). Moreover, several reports indicate that LXRa functions

as a transcriptional regulator of the sterol regulatory element-binding protein 1c (SREBP-1c; Repa *et al.*, 2000; Schultz *et al.*, 2000; DeBose-Boyd *et al.*, 2001; Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2001) and the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPAR γ ; Seo *et al.*, 2004).

Transcript variants have been identified in many members of the nuclear receptor subfamily 1 (Auerbach *et al.*, 2003; Lamba *et al.*, 2004; Kurose *et al.*, 2005). The different receptor isoforms have been found to play distinct biological roles (Robinson-Rechavi *et al.*, 2003). Transcript variants of human $LXR\alpha$ gene have been reported and are probably generated by alternative splicing and alternative promoter usage (Chen *et al.*, 2005). We identified three transcript variants of porcine $LXR\alpha$ and analyzed the mRNA expression pattern of these $LXR\alpha$ transcripts in porcine tissues.

4.2. Nucleotide Sequences of Porcine $LXR\alpha$

The three full-length cDNAs of porcine *LXRa* were identified and sequenced from three PEDE clones using the primer walking sequencing method. We refer to these porcine *LXRa* transcripts as *LXRa-1*, *LXRa-2*, and *LXRa-3*. The porcine *LXRa-1* transcript contains a 5'-UTR of 183 bp, an open reading frame of 1344 bp, and a 3'-UTR of 152 bp (Figure 4.1). The porcine *LXRa-2* transcript is composed of a 5'-UTR of 216 bp, an open reading frame of 1344 bp, and a 3'-UTR of 138 bp (Figure 4.2). The porcine *LXRa-2* transcript of 138 bp (Figure 4.2). The porcine *LXRa-3* cDNA has 648 bp of 5'-UTR, 315 bp of ORF, and 359 bp of 3'-UTR (Figure 4.3). Porcine *LXRa-1* and *LXRa-2* are identical in ORFs and 3'-UTRs, but differ in the 5'-UTRs (between nucleotide positions 1-145 and 1-178) (Figures 4.4 and 4.5). The porcine *LXRa-3* represents a truncated transcript that has in-frame stop codon (TGA at nucleotide positions 961-963), resulting in LXRa protein isoform lacking the hinge D and LBD (Figure 4.3 and Table 4.4). The basic nucleotide sequence statistics of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and -2 is summarized in Table 4.1. The fulllength cDNA sequences of porcine $LXR\alpha$ have been submitted to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank databases under the accession numbers AB254405 and AB254406 (Thadtha *et al.*, 2006).

Analysis of nucleotide sequences revealed that full-length porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 shares 93% identity with porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2, 39% identity with $LXR\alpha$ -3, 89% identity with bovine $LXR\alpha$, 80% identity with human $LXR\alpha$, and 34% identity with chicken $LXR\alpha$.

1	AGTCGGTCGGCTCCCGGCTCCTGGCCCCTCTCTCGCTCAGCTCCGGCTCCCTGGTGGCGG
61	CGGACAAGGGACTGCACCATCCCCCTCTCCCAGCAAGGGGGGCTCCAGAGACTGCCCAGCC
121	AGGAAGTCTGGCGGCCTGGGCGCTCGGACAGTCCCTTGGTAATGTCCAGGGCTCCAGGAA
181	GAG ATG TCCTTGTGGGTGGAGGCCCCTGTGCCTGATGTTTCTCCTGACTCTGCAGTGGAG
	M S L W V E A P V P D V S P D S A V E 19
241	CTGTGGGAGTCAGATGCACAAGATGCAAGCAGCCAGTCTCTGGGAAGCAGCAGCTGCATC
	L W E S D A Q D A S S Q S L G S S S C I 39
301	CTCAGGGAGGAATCCAGCACACCCCAGTCTGCGGGGGGGG
	L R E E S S T P Q S A G G A S R V G L D 59
361	GCAACAGAGTCCACGGCCCTGCTTCCCGGGGTGGAGGCCTCTCCAGAGTCCACAGAGCTC
	A T E S T A L L P G V E A S P E S T E L 79
421	CGTCCACAAAAGCGGAAAAAGGGGCCAGCCCCCAAAATGCTGGGGAATGAGCTGTGCAGT
	R P Q K R K K G P A P K M L G N E L C S 99
481	GTGTGTGGGGACAAGGCCTCCGGCTTCCACTACAACGTGCTGAGCTGCGAGGGCTGCAAG
	V C G D K A S G F H Y N V L S C E G C K 119
541	GGATTCTTCCGTCGCAGTGTCATCAAAGGGGGCTCGCTATGTCTGCCACAGCGGGGGCCAC
	GFFRRSVIKGARYVCHSGGH 139
601	TGCCCCATGGACACCTACATGCGTCGCAAGTGCCAGGAGTGCCGTCTTCGCAAGTGCCGC
	C P M D T Y M R R K C Q E C R L R K C R 159
661	CAGGCGGGCATGCGAGAGGAGTGTGTCCTGTCAGAAGAACAGATCCGCCTGAAGAAACTG
	QAGMREECVLSEEQIRLKKL179
721	AAGCGGCAAGAGGAGGAACAGGCTCAGGCCACATCTGTGCCCCCAAGGGCTTCCTCGCCG
	K R Q E E E Q A Q A T S V P P R A S S P 199
781	CCCCAAGTCCTGCCCCAGCTTAGCCCAGAGCAGCTGGGCATGATCGAGAAGCTGGTGGCT
	P Q V L P Q L S P E Q L G M I E K L V A 219
841	GCCCAGCAGCAGTGTAACAGACGCTCCTTTTCAGACCAGCTTCGAGTCACGCCTTGGCCC
	A Q Q Q C N R R S F S D Q L R V T P W P 239
901	ATGGCACCAGATCCCCAGAGCCGGGAGGCCCGTCAGCAACGCTTTGCCCACTTCACTGAG
	M A P D P Q S R E A R Q Q R F A H F T <u>E</u> 259
961	CTGGCCATCGTCTCTGTGCAGGAGATCGTTGATTTTGCCAAACAGCTGCCAGGCTTCTTG
	LAIVSVQEIVDFAKQLPGFL 279
1021	CAGCTCAGCCGGGAGGACCAGATCGCCCTCCTAAAGACCTCTGCGATTGAGGTGATGCTT
	<u>Q L S R E D Q I A L L K T S A I E V M L</u> 299
1081	CTGGAGACATCTCGGAGGTACAACCCTGGGAGTGAGAGTATCACCTTCCTCAAGGATTTC
	<u>L E T S R R Y N P G S E S I T F L K D F</u> 319
1141	AGTTATAATCGGGAAGACTTTGCCAAAGCAGGGCTGCAGGTGGAGTTCATCAACCCTATC
	<u>SYNREDFAKAGLQVEFINPI</u> 339
1201	TTCGAGTTCTCCAGAGCCATGAATGAGCTGCAACTAAATGATGCTGAGTTTGCCCTGCTC
	<u>FEFSRAMNELQLNDAEFALL</u> 359
1261	ATTGCCATCAGCATCTTCTCTGCAGACCGGCCCAACGTGCAGGACCAGCTCCAGGTAGAG
1001	<u>I A I S I F S A D R P N V Q D Q L Q V E</u> 379
1321	AGGUTGUAAUATAUATATGTGGAGGCUUTGUATGCUTACGTUTCUAUCACCACCCCCAT
1001	K L W H T Y V E A L H A Y V S I H H P H 399
1381	GALLGALIGATGTTCCCACGGATGCTAATGAAACTGGTGGGCCTCCGGACACTGAGCAGC
	<u>UKLMFPKMLMKLVGLRTLS</u> S 419

1441 GTCCACTCAGAGCAAGTGTTTGCACTGCGCCTGCAGGATAAAAAGCTTCCCCCGCTGCTC

Figure 4.1. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine LXRa-1.

The numbers on the left and right indicate the nucleotide base and the deduced amino acid in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1, respectively. The ORF was deduced using the ORF Finder. The deduced amino acid sequence is shown in single-letter code below the nucleotide sequence. The ATG start codon (positions 184-186) and the TGA stop codon (positions 1525-1527) are printed in bold. The predicted DNA-binding domain (amino acid residues 95-166) is boxed. The putative ligand-binding domain of porcine LXR α -1 is underlined. The polyadenylation signal (ATTAAA) is underlined.

1	ACAAGAGGCGGCTTGCCTGGACCTCCCGGGTAGGAATGGGGTCCAGGCACGGTTGCACAT
61	GGCCTGGTCACCTAGGCCTGCTGAGGTGTGGGAGGAGGACAGTCATACCGGGGACCCTGA
121	GCCAGCTCACCTCACAGAAGAGTGTGTTCATAGACATTCCAGACGGTCTCCAGTGTCAGG
181	ACAGTCCCTTGGTAATGTCCAGGGCTCCAGGAAGAGATGTCCTTGTGGGTGG
	MSLWVEAP8
241	GTGCCTGATGTTTCTCCTGACTCTGCAGTGGAGCTGTGGGAGTCAGATGCACAAGATGCA
	V P D V S P D S A V E L W E S D A Q D A 28
301	AGCAGCCAGTCTCTGGGAAGCAGCAGCTGCATCCTCAGGGAGGAATCCAGCACACCCCAG
	S S Q S L G S S S C I L R E E S S T P Q 48
361	TCTGCGGGGGGGCGCTTCGAGGGTGGGGCTGGATGCAACAGAGTCCACGGCCCTGCTTCCC
	SAGGASRVGLDATESTALLP68
421	GGGGTGGAGGCCTCTCCAGAGTCCACAGAGCTCCGTCCACAAAAGCGGAAAAAGGGGGCCA
	G V E A S P E S T E L R P Q K R K K G P 88
481	GCCCCCAAAATGCTGGGGAATGAGCTGTGCAGTGTGTGTG
	APKMLGNELCSVCGDKASGF 108
541	CACTACAACGTGCTGAGCTGCGAGGGCTGCAAGGGATTCTTCCGTCGCAGTGTCATCAAA
	HYNVLSCEGCKGFFRRSVIK 128
601	GGGGCTCGCTATGTCTGCCACAGCGGGGGCCACTGCCCCATGGACACCTACATGCGTCGC
	GARYVCHSGGHCPMDTYMRR 148
661	AAGTGCCAGGAGTGCCGTCTTCGCAAGTGCCGCCAGGCGGGCATGCGAGAGGAGTGTGTC
	K C Q E C R L R K C R Q A G M R E E C V 168
721	CTGTCAGAAGAACAGATCCGCCTGAAGAAACTGAAGCGGCAAGAGGAGGAACAGGCTCAG
	LSEEQIRLKKLKRQEEEQAQ 188
781	GCCACATCTGTGCCCCCAAGGGCTTCCTCGCCGCCCCAAGTCCTGCCCCAGCTTAGCCCA
	ATSVPPRASSPPQVLPQLSP208
841	GAGCAGCTGGGCATGATCGAGAAGCTGGTGGCTGCCCAGCAGCAGTGTAACAGACGCTCC
	EQLGMIEKLVAAQQQCNRRS 228
901	TTTTCAGACCAGCTTCGAGTCACGCCTTGGCCCATGGCACCAGATCCCCAGAGCCGGGAG
	FSDQLRVTPWPMAPDPQSRE248
961	GCCCGTCAGCAACGCTTTGCCCACTTCACTGAGCTGGCCATCGTCTCTGTGCAGGAGATC
	A R Q Q R F A H F T <u>E L A I V S V Q E I</u> 268
1021	GTTGATTTTGCCAAACAGCTGCCAGGCTTCTTGCAGCTCAGCCGGGAGGACCAGATCGCC
	V D F A K Q L P G F L Q L S R E D Q I A 288
1081	CTCCTAAAGACCTCTGCGATTGAGGTGATGCTTCTGGAGACATCTCGGAGGTACAACCCT
	<u>LLKTSAIEVMLLETSRRYNP</u> 308
1141	GGGAGTGAGAGTATCACCTTCCTCAAGGATTTCAGTTATAATCGGGAAGACTTTGCCAAA
	<u>GSESITFLKDFSYNREDFAK</u> 328
1201	GCAGGGCTGCAGGTGGAGTTCATCAACCCTATCTTCGAGTTCTCCAGAGCCATGAATGA
	<u>A G L Q V E F I N P I F E F S R A M N E</u> 348
1261	CTGCAACTAAATGATGCTGAGTTTGCCCTGCTCATTGCCATCAGCATCTTCTCTGCAGAC
	LQLNDAEFALLIAISIFSAD 368
1321	CGGCCCAACGTGCAGGACCAGCTCCAGGTAGAGAGGCTGCAACATACAT
	<u>R P N V Q D Q L Q V E R L Q H T Y V E A</u> 388
1381	CTGCATGCCTACGTCTCCATCCACCACCCCCATGACCGACTGATGTTCCCACGGATGCTA
	L H A Y V S I H H P H D R L M F P R M L 408
1441	ATGAAACTGGTGAGCCTCCGGACACTGAGCAGCGTCCACTCAGAGCAAGTGTTTGCACTG

1501 CGCCTGCAGGATAAAAAGCTTCCCCCGCTGCTCTCTGAGATCTGGGATGTGCACGAG**TGA**R L Q D K K L P P L L S E I W D V H E 447
1561 CTGTTCTTCCCCCACACCGTGTCTTCTGTTTTTTGGGGTAGATGGCTGAGGCGTGACTGA
1621 GAAGGGCAGACATTCCTGAGGGCTGGGCAAAGGACATCCTCACGTGGC<u>ATTAAA</u>AGAGTC
1681 AAAGGGTTGGGAAAAAAA 1698

Figure 4.2. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2.

Note: The numbers on the left and right indicate the nucleotide base and the deduced amino acid in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2, respectively. The ORF was deduced using the ORF Finder. The deduced amino acid sequence is shown in single-letter code below the nucleotide sequence. The ATG start codon (positions 217-219) and the TGA stop codon (positions 1558-1560) are printed in bold. The predicted DNA-binding domain (amino acid residues 95-166) is boxed. The putative ligand-binding domain of porcine LXR α -2 is underlined. The polyadenylation signal (ATTAAA) is underlined.

1	TC	CCA	AGA	AG/	AA'l	rgc	TG(GGG	AGA	TGA	AC	ΥG	GGA	LCC'I	`GA	GA(CC(CCC	CCC	GTG	GCCI	CTC	TTTT	
61	GG	GGG	TCA	AG/	AC]	TCT	GCA	GT(GGA	GCT	GT	GG	GAG	TCA	GA	TGO	CAC	CAA	GAT	IGCA	AGC	CAGC	CCAGT	
121	CT	CTG	GGA	AA(GCA	AGC	AGC	CTG	CAT	CCI	CA	GG	GAG	GAA	ATC	CAG	GCA	ACA	CCC	CCAC	GTCI	GTC	CGGGG	
181	GC	GCT	TCO	GAC	GGC	GTG	GGG	GCT(GGA	TGC	CAA	CA	GAG	TCC	CAC	GG(CCO	CTG	CTI	CCC	GGG	GTG	GAGG	
241	CC	TCT	CCA	AG/	AG7	[CC	ACA	GG	ГGA	GGA	GC	CTG	CTG	GAT	TT	GG	AG(GAG	GTA	GGG	GCI	CCC	CCCGA	
301	TC	TGG	GAC	GGG	GG	ſAA	CTI	CA(GGG	CTI	Ϋ́AT	`AA	GAT	°CA 7	GG	TT	AA(ЪТТ	CAA	AGG	GCTT	TGG	GGTC	
361	AA	CTA	GAG	CCI	ſAA	AGT	GAT	CT(GAA	TGT	`AA	GT	TTT	GTI	TC	TA	[C]	ГТА	GGC	CTTI	TTT	GAG	GCCTC	
421	AG	TTT	CCI	ГТA	AA7	ſGG	AAA	TA	ATA.	AGC	GT	AC	СТА	TCT	CT	TG	ΓΑΑ	AGG	ACC	CAGT	GCA	TAT	AGAG	
481	GG	TTC	AGA	ACA	AG7	ſAC	CTA	GG	ACA	TAG	ЪТА	GC	ACT	TGC	GCA	TAC	CAC	GGA	GCT	TACT	TGC	CTTA	GAAT	
541	AG	GGA	GAG	CT(GG	GAC	TGC	CAT	CTA	ATC	AA	GT	GAA	TGA	AG	GT(CAC	CTG	AGT	TGCT	CAC	GAGC	CAGTG	
601	GC	CAA	CTO	GG(GCA	ACC	AAC	GCT	ΓTΤ	TCT	CT	GA	AGA	ACA	TT.	AA(GCO	CTC	TTC	CAT	`G TA	TCC	CAGAG	
																				М	Y	Р	Е	4
661	СТ	CCG	TCO	CAC	CAA	AAA	GCC	GA	AAA.	AGG	GGG	ЪСС	AGC	CCC	CCA	AA	AT(GCT	GGG	GAA	TGA	GCT	GTGC	
	L	R	Р	(Q	K	R	Κ	Κ	(ŗ	Р	А	Р	K	N	A	L	G	Ν	Е	L	С	24
721	AG	TGT	GT(GT(GG	GGA	CAA	GGG	CCT	CCG	GC	TT	CCA	CTA	ACA.	ACO	GT(GCT	GAC	GCTG	GCGA	GGG	GCTGC	
	S	V	С	(Ĵ	D	K	А	S	(ì	F	Н	Y	N	1	V	L	S	С	Е	G	С	44
781	AA	GGG	AT	[C]	TT(CCG	TCC	GCAG	GTG	TCA	TC	CAA	AGG	GGG	CTC	GC	ΓAΊ	ſGT	CTC	GCCA	CAC	GCGC	GGGC	
	Κ	G	F	ł	ĩ	R	R	S	V	Ι	-	K	G	А	R	1	Y	V	С	Н	S	G	G	64
841	CA	CTG	CC(CCA	AT(GGA	CAC	CCT	ACA	TGC	GT	CG	CAA	GTC	GCC	AG	GAC	GTG	CCC	GTCT	TCC	GCAA	GTGC	
	Η	С	Р	N	A	D	Т	Y	М	F	2	R	K	С	Q]	Ξ	С	R	L	R	Κ	С	84
901	CG	CCA	GGG	CG(GG	CAT	GCC	GAG	AGG.	AGT	GT	GA	GTG	TCT	GG	GA	ACO	CAG	AGC	CTGG	GGG	GAT	AAGC	
	R	Q	А	(Ĵ	M	R	Е	Е	(2	Е	С	L	G	,	Г	R	А	G	G	Ι	S	104
961	TG	ATA	GGA	AA/	AGA	AAG	GAA	ATA	ГGТ	GGG	ЪСG	ЪСС	AGG	ATC	CTG	AG(GCO	CAG	ACA	AGGC	CAGO	CTGA	GCCA	
1021	AC	AGG	GCO	CTI	TT(GTC	TAC	CTT(CCC	TAA	GT	GT	GGA	TTA	AG	AT(CTO	CTT	CCI	TGT	TGG	GGG	STTCC	
1081	CG	TCG	TG(GT(GCA	₩GT	GGT	TA	ATG.	AAT	CC	CAA	ATA	GGA	AC	CA'	ΓAA	AGG	TT	GCGG	GTT	CGA	TCCC	
1141	ΤG	GCC	TT	GCT	ſAA	₩GT	GTC	GTT.	AAG	GAT	CT	GG	CGT	TGC	GTG.	AG	CTO	GTG	GTO	FTAG	TCG	GCAT	ATGC	
1201	CG	СТС	GGA	AT(CCC	CAC	GTT	GCO	CGT	GGC	СТС	CTG	GTG	TAC	GCC	AG'	ſĠ	ACC	ACA	AGCT	СТС	TTT	AGAC	
1261	TC	СТА	AC	ГТ(GGA	AAC	CTC	CCA	CAT	GCC	CGC	GT	GAC	CAC	GCC	CT/	AAA	AAA	GAC	CAAA	AAA	AAA	AAAA	
1391	ΔΔ	13	22																					

Figure 4.3. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine *LXRα-3*.

The numbers on the left and right indicate the nucleotide base and the deduced amino acid in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3, respectively. The ORF was deduced using the ORF Finder. The deduced amino acid sequence is shown in single-letter code below the nucleotide sequence. The ATG start codon (positions 649-651) and the TGA stop codon (positions 961-963) are printed in bold. The predicted DNA-binding domain (amino acid residues 21-92) is boxed. The truncated porcine LXR\alpha-3 isoform lacks the D and LBD. The polyadenylation signal was not found in the 3'-UTR of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3 transcript.



Figure 4.4. Comparison of transcripts in porcine $LXR\alpha$.

Three porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts were identified and sequenced, $LXR\alpha$ -1, $LXR\alpha$ -2, and $LXR\alpha$ -3. Porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and $LXR\alpha$ -2 are identical in ORFs and 3'–UTRs, but differ in the 5'-UTRs (between nucleotide positions 1-145 and 1-178). The porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3 represents a truncated transcript that has an in-frame stop codon.

Saguanga	Р	urine	base	 Pyr	imidin	Total (bp)	
Sequence	С	G	C+G	 А	Т	A+T	Total (up)
Full-length <i>LXRα-1</i> cDNA	490	494	58.6%	368	327	41.4%	1679
5'-UTR	67	59	68.9%	27	30	31.1%	183
CDS	395	393	58.6%	292	264	41.4%	1344
3'-UTR	28	42	46%	49	33	54%	152
Full-length <i>LXRα-2</i> cDNA	480	506	58%	375	337	42%	1698
5'-UTR	57	72	59.7%	47	40	40.3%	216
CDS	395	392	58.6%	293	264	41.4%	1344
3'-UTR	28	42	50.7%	35	33	49.3%	138

Table 4.1. Nucleotide composition of porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts.

Note: The nucleotide composition of porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts was calculated using the BioEdit.

4.2.1. 5'-Untranslated Region

The 5'-UTR of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1, -2, and -3 contains 183 bases (68.9% G+C content), 216 bases (59.7% G+C content), and 648 bases (52.3% G+C content), respectively, (Table 4.1). Porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and -2 differ in the nucleotide regions of 5'-UTR (1-145 in $LXR\alpha$ -1 and 1-178 in $LXR\alpha$ -2) (Figure 4.4 and 4.5). The porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3 has a longer 5'-UTR. The analysis of 5'-UTR of porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts did not reveal the presence of known regulatory elements (e.g., upstream open reading

frame (uORF), internal ribosome entry site (IRES)) involved in post-transcriptional regulation such as mRNA localization, stability, and translational efficiency (Pesole *et al.*, 2001; Hughes, 2006). The secondary structures of the 5'-UTR of these porcine *LXRa* transcripts were predicted using web interface of the RNAfold program (Hofacker, 2003). The predicted fold energy of 5'-UTR is -80.3 kcal/mol for porcine *LXRa-1*, -89.2 kcal/mol for porcine *LXRa-2*. The predicted secondary structures of porcine *LXRa* 5'-UTRs are shown in Figures 4.6 and 4.7.

LXRα-1	AGTCGGTCGGCTCCCGGCTCC-TGGCCCC	28
LXRα-2	ACAAGAGGCGGCTTGCCTGGACCTCCCGG A AA. G G A A. GG. T A. A	59
LXRα-1	TCTCTCGCTCAGCTCCGGCTCCCTGGTGGC-GGCGGACAAGGGACTG	74
LXRα-2	. GG. CT. G C AGG T GAGGT GA A	119
LXRa-1	CACCATCCCCCTCTCCCAGCAAGGGGGGCTCCAGAGACTGCCCAGCAGGAAGTCTGGCGG	134
LXRa-2	AGG.T.AAA.GA.T.TG.TTATTA	169
LXRα-1 LXRα-2	CCTGGGCGCTC-GGACAGTCCCTTGGTAATGTCCAGGGCTCCAGGAAGAGATGTCCTTGT	193 226

Figure 4.5. Alignment of different 5'-UTRs between porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and $LXR\alpha$ -2.

Porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and -2 differ in the nucleotide regions of 5'-UTR (1-145 in $LXR\alpha$ -1 and 1-178 in $LXR\alpha$ -2).



Figure 4.6. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine *LXRa-1*.

The secondary structure of 5'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 5'-UTR is -80.3 kcal/mol.



Figure 4.7. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine *LXRα-2*.

The secondary structure of 5'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 5'-UTR is -89.2 kcal/mol.

4.2.2. Open Reading Frame

The open reading frame (ORF) of porcine $LXR\alpha$ cDNAs was deduced using ORF Finder. The longest ORFs were selected for these $LXR\alpha$ cDNAs. The ORF for $LXR\alpha$ -1, $LXR\alpha$ -2, and $LXR\alpha$ -3 is in frame +1. The ATG start codon encoding a methionine residue is located at nucleotide position 184 for porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1, nucleotide position 217 for porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2, and nucleotide position 649 for porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3. The stop codon for all porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts is TGA at nucleotide position 1525, 1558, and 961 for porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1, -2, and -3, respectively (Figure 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3). Sequence upstream of the putative start ATG codon in porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcript-1 and -2 did not contain any additional in-frame start codons. There were

one (TAA stop codon) and six in-frame stop codons (three TAG, two TGA, and one TAA stop codons) upstream of the predicted ATG start codon of porcine *LXRa-1* and *-2*, respectively (Figure 4.1 and 4.2). The porcine *LXRa-1* cDNA has an open reading frame of 1344 nucleotides encoding a putative protein of 447 amino acid residues with a molecular weight of 50296 Daltons. The predicted ORF of porcine *LXRa-2* is 1344 bp and encodes 447 amino acids with a predicted molecular weight of 50328 Daltons. The ORF of porcine *LXRa-3* has a 315 bp open reading frame encoding a protein of 104 amino acid residues with a predicted molecular weight of 241 Daltons. The codon usage in the ORF of porcine *LXRa-2* is shown in Table 4.2. It has 58.6% G+C content. The GC contents in the first, second, and third codon positions of porcine *LXRa-2* are 62.7%, 42.6% and 70.3%, respectively. The codons GCC (alanine), GAG (glutamic acid), UUC (phenylalanine), AUC (isoleucine), AAG (lysine), CUG (leucine), CCC (proline), and CAG (glutamine) were frequently used in porcine *LXRa* ORF.

The nucleotide sequence around ATG initiation codon of porcine $LXR\alpha$ is according with Kozak consensus sequence (GCC<u>A/G</u>CCATG<u>G</u>) (Kozak, 1996). The nucleotide flanking ATG in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and -2 is GAA<u>G</u>AG<u>ATGT</u>. Porcine $LXR\alpha$ has G and T in positions -3 and +4, respectively. This classified sequence flanking porcine $LXR\alpha$ ATG initiation codon as an adequate Kozak consensus sequence. In contrast, the nucleotide flanking ATG in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3 is classified as a weak Kozak consensus sequence (TCT<u>T</u>CC<u>ATGT</u>). The consensus sequence flanking ATG codons in $LXR\alpha$ is shown in Figure 4.8.

Amino acid	Codon	Number	Frequency
Alanine	GCG	3	6.7
	GCA	8	17.9
	GCU	6	13.4
	GCC	18	40.2
Cysteine	UGU	3	6.7
	UGC	9	20.1
Aspartic acid	GAU	10	22.3
	GAC	9	20.1
Glutamic acid	GAG	33	73.7
	GAA	5	11.2
Phenylalanine	UUU	6	13.4
	UUC	12	26.8
Glycine	GGG	10	22.3
	GGA	2	4.5
	GGU	0	0
	GGC	7	15.6
Histidine	CAU	3	6.7
	CAC	8	17.9
Isoleucine	AUA	0	0
	AUU	2	4.5
	AUC	14	31.3
Lysine	AAG	12	26.8
	AAA	8	17.9
Leucine	UUG	2	4.5
	UUA	0	0
	CUG	27	60.3
	CUA	3	6.7
	CUU	6	13.4
	CUC	9	20.1
Methionine	AUG	12	26.8
Asparagine	AAU	4	8.9
	AAC	5	11.2
Proline	CCG	2	4.5
	CCA	8	17.9
	CCU	6	13.4
	CCC	12	26.8
Glutamine	CAG	24	53.6
	CAA	8	17.9

Table 4.2. Codon usage in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2.

Amino acid	Codon	Number	Frequency
Arginine	AGG	5	11.2
Arginine	AGA	2	4.5
	CGG	9	20.1
	CGA	3	6.7
	CGU	5	11.2
	CGC	9	20.1
Serine	AGU	5	11.2
	AGC	15	33.5
	UCG	2	4.5
	UCA	4	8.9
	UCU	11	24.6
	UCC	9	20.1
Threonine	ACG	2	4.5
	ACA	7	15.6
	ACU	1	2.2
	ACC	3	6.7
Valine	GUG	17	38
	GUA	1	2.2
	GUU	2	4.5
	GUC	8	17.9
Tryptophan	UGG	4	8.9
Tyrosine	UAU	3	6.7
	UAC	4	8.9
Stop codon	UGA	1	2.2

Note: The codon usage in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 was derived from SMS. Porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 has 58.6% GC in its ORF. The GC contents in the first, second, and third positions of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 were 62.7%, 42.6%, and 70.3%, respectively.



Figure 4.8. Kozak consensus sequence surrounding ATG start codon of $LXR\alpha$ in farm animals and human.

The nucleotide flanking ATG in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and -2 is GAAGAGATGT. Porcine $LXR\alpha$ has G and T in positions -3 and +4, respectively. This classified sequence flanking porcine $LXR\alpha$ ATG initiation codon as an adequate Kozak consensus sequence. In contrast, the nucleotide flanking ATG in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3 is classified as a weak Kozak consensus sequence (TCTTCCATGT). The WebLogo was used in the create diagram representing the Kozak consensus sequence.

4.2.3. 3'-Untranslated Region

The 3'-UTRs of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and -2 are identical and contains a polyadenylation signal ATTAAA at positions 1636-1641 and 1669-1674, respectively (Figures 4.1 and 4.2). In contrast, the sequence downstream TGA stop codon of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3 contains no polyadenylation signal, but has a straight of adenosine bases (15 bases of A) (Figure 4.3). The TGA termination codon is located at nucleotide position 1525, 1558, and 961 for porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1, -2, and -3, respectively. The analysis of 3'-UTRs of porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts did not reveal the presence of known regulatory elements (e.g., AU-rich elements (AREs)) involved in post-transcriptional regulation of mRNA such as mRNA localization, stability, and translational efficiency (Pesole *et al.*, 2001; Hughes, 2006). The secondary structures of the 3'-UTR of these porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts were predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of 3'-UTR is -35.3 kcal/mol for porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1

and porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2. The predicted secondary structure of porcine $LXR\alpha$ 3'-UTR is shown in Figure 4.9.



Figure 4.9. Predicted secondary structure of 3'-UTR of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2.

The secondary structure of 3'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine *LXRa* 3'-UTR is -35.3 kcal/mol.

4.3. Predicted Amino Acid Sequences of Porcine LXRα

Porcine LXR α -1 and -2 have identical putative proteins with 447 amino acid residues and posses a putative DBD and LBD domains typical of LXR α receptors. The porcine LXR α -3 protein has shorter amino acid with 104 residues. Porcine LXR α -3 isoform is a truncated protein lacking the hinge D and LBD. The amino acid composition of porcine LXR α proteins is shown in Table 4.3. Comparison of the deduced amino acid sequences of porcine LXR α revealed that it shares about 97% amino acid identity with bovine LXR α , 70% identity with chicken LXR α , and 92% identity with human LXR α (Table 4.4).

AminoAcid	Number	Mol%
Alanine (A)	35	7.8
Cysteine (C)	12	2.7
Aspartic acid (D)	19	4.3
Glutamic acid (E)	38	8.5
Phenylalanine (F)	18	4.0
Glycine (G)	19	4.3
Histidine (H)	11	2.5
Isoleucine (I)	16	3.6
Lysine (K)	20	4.5
Leucine (L)	47	10.5
Methionine (M)	12	2.7
Asparagine (N)	9	2.0
Proline (P)	28	6.3
Glutamine (Q)	32	7.2
Arginine (R)	33	7.4
Serine (S)	46	10.3
Threonine (T)	13	2.9
Valine (V)	28	6.3
Tryptophan (W)	4	0.9
Tyrosine (Y)	7	1.6

Table 4.3. Amino acid composition of porcine LXR α -2.

Note: Amino acid composition was calculated using ProParam. Number indicates frequency of each amino acid residue. Percentage represents calculated molecular weight of each amino acid residue in porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 protein.

Drotain			Domain		% identity	Length	
riotein	A/B	A/B DBD D LBD			- 76 Identity	Lengui	
Porcine LXRα-1						447	
Porcine LXRα-2					99	447	
Porcine LXRa-3						104	
Bovine LXRa					97	447	
Chicken LXRα					70	409	
Human LXRα					92	447	

Table 4.4. Structure and percent sequence identity of $LXR\alpha$ proteins between farm animals and human.

Note: Percent identity in amino acid sequences was calculated using pairwise alignment in the BioEdit with default parameters (BLOSUM62).

4.3.1. Domain Structure

Predicted amino acid sequences of the porcine *LXR* α gene were analyzed using SMART, and the evolutionally conserved DBD and LBD in this receptor protein were identified (Figure 4.10). Sequence comparison of DBD and LBD between porcine LXR α and its homologous gene products in human and farm animals showed that porcine LXR α -1 DBD (amino acid residues 95-166) shares 100% identity with cattle, 97% identity with human, and 86% with chicken. Porcine LXR α -1 LBD (amino acid residues 259-447) shares 100% identity with cattle and human, and 87% with chicken (Figure 4.10).

The putative DNA-binding domain, containing two zinc finger motifs (Figure 4.11), is conserved among human and farm animals. The first and second zinc fingers are predicted at amino acid residues 98 to 118 (CSVCGDKASGFHYNVLSCEGC) and amino acid residues 134 to 153 (CHSGGHCPMDTYMRRKCQEC), respectively (Figure 4.11). The highly conserved P-box is located at the positions 115-122 (CEGCKGFF) in the DBD and is common to most nuclear receptors. Two amino acid

substitutions in the DBD between porcine and human LXRαs were identified (Arg131His and Val133Ile) (Figure 4.11). These two amino acid substitutions are the replacement of amino acids with similar properties.

Sequence alignment of the LBD for swine and human is shown in Figure 4.12. The LBD of porcine LXRα-2 isoform is completely identical to human LXRα receptor. The highly conserved peptide EDQI(S/A/I/T/V)LLK is located in the LBD and is conserved in most nuclear receptors. Porcine LXRα LBD has the peptide EDQIALLK at amino acid residues 284-291. The ligand-dependent activation-2 (AF-2), important in ligand and coactivator binding, was also found in the LBD (amino acid residues 436-442: PPLLSEI) (Figure 4.12).



Figure 4.10. Structural domains of porcine LXRa protein.

Percent identity in amino acid sequences was calculated using pairwise alignment in BioEdit. The structural domains are indicated. Numbers inside the boxes represent percent sequence identity in comparison with porcine LXR α -1 isoform. Numbers above each structural domain indicate position of amino acid in boundary region.

Porcine LXR α	95 NELCSVCGDKASGFHYNVLS	CEGCKGFFRRSVIKGARYVCHSGGHCPMDTYMRRKCQECR	154
Human LXR α	95		154
Porcine LXR α	LRKCRQAGMREE 166		

Human LXR α 166

Figure 4.11. Alignment of the DBD between porcine and human LXRα proteins.

Amino acid is colored according to its property. Dots represent identical amino acid. Different amino acids between pig and human are indicated by single amino acid codes. The first zinc finger motif and the second zinc finger motif are underlined. Zinc finger motifs in porcine LXR α DBD were predicted using the ScanProsite. The conserved peptide CEGCKGFF located in the highly conserved P-box is boxed. Two conserved amino acid substitutions in the DBD between porcine and human LXR α proteins were identified (Arg131His and Val133Ile).

Porcine LXR α –1	259	ELAIVSVQEIVDFAKQLPGFLQLSREDQIALLKTSAIEVMLLETSRRYNPGSESITFLKD	318
Porcine LXR α -2	259	·····	318
Human LXR α	259		318
Porcine LXR α -1		FSYNREDFAKAGLQVEFINPIFEFSRAMNELQLNDAEFALLIAISIFSADRPNVQDQLQV	378
Porcine LXR α –2			378
Human LXR α			378
Porcine LXR α -1		ERLQHTYVEALHAYVSIHHPHDRLMFPRMLMKLVGLRTLSSVHSEQVFALRLQDKKLPPL4	438
Porcine LXR α -2		S	438
Human LXR α			438
Porcine LXR α -1		LSEIWDVHE 447	
Porcine LXR α -2		447	
Human LXR α			

Figure 4.12. Alignment of the LBD between porcine and human LXRα proteins.

Amino acid is colored according to its property. The conserved peptide EDQISLLK and the AF-2 (PPLLSEI) are boxed. Dots represent identical amino acids between swine and human. Different amino acids are indicated by single amino acid codes.

4.3.2. Homology Modeling

The 3-D structure of porcine LXR α protein was predicted using the Swiss Model Server (Schwede *et al.*, 2003). The porcine LXR α -2 isoform (UniProtKB/TrEMBL accession no. Q4TU03) was used as a query. The crystal structure of mouse LXR α (PDB: 2ACL) was identified with 98% identity (Jaye *et al.*, 2005). The 2ACL template was used in the 3-D homology modeling of porcine LXR α -2 isoform. The predicted 3-D structure of porcine LXR α -2 is shown in Figure 4.13.

Secondary structure of porcine LXR α amino acid sequence was derived from the alignment of its LBD region with the secondary structure of mouse and human LXR α proteins (protein data bank: 2ACL and 1UHL). Porcine LXR α LBD structure was predicted to enclose by helix 1 (P208-R226), helix 3 (R250-Q274), helix 4 (R283-L290), helix 5 (A294-R304), helix 6 (R323-K328), helix 7 (I336-E348), helix 8 (D353-I364), helix 9 (Q375-H396), helix 10 (L402-Q331), helix AF2 (P336-I442) and three beta-strands (β -1, β -2, β -3; Y306-N307, S312-F315, and F319-Y321, respectively) (Figure 4.14).



Figure 4.13. Ribbon representation of the predicted 3D structure of porcine LXRα-2 protein.

The 3-D model was predicted using the service of the Swiss Model Repository. The crystal structure of mouse LXR α (PDB template: 2ACL) was identified and used in the construction of porcine LXR α 3-D model. The image was produced using the UCSF Chimera. The predicted secondary structural elements are indicated (H: α helix and S: β strand).

pLXRα	205	QLSPEQLGMIEKLVAAG	QQCNR <mark>RSF</mark> SDQ	LRVTPWPMAP <mark>D</mark> P	QS <mark>REA</mark> RQQRF	FAHFT <mark>ELAIV</mark> S	264
hLXRα	205	QLSPEQLGMIEKLVAAG	QQCNR <mark>RSFSDR</mark>	LRVTPWPMAP <mark>D</mark> P	HS <mark>REA</mark> RQQRF	FAHFT <mark>ELAIV</mark> S	264
$\text{mLXR}\alpha$	203	QLSPEQLGMIEKLVAAG	QQCNR <mark>RSFSDR</mark>	LRVTPWPIAP <mark>D</mark> P	QS <mark>REA</mark> RQQRF	FAHFT <mark>ELAIV</mark> S	262
		alpha1				alpha3	
pLXRα hLXRα mLXRα		VQEIVDFAKQLPGFLQL VQEIVDFAKQLPGFLQL VQEIVDFAKQLPGFLQL alpha3	.S <mark>REDQIALL</mark> KT .S <mark>REDQIALL</mark> KT .S <mark>REDQIALL</mark> KT alpha4	S <mark>AIEVMLLE</mark> TSF S <mark>AIEVMLLETSF</mark> S <mark>AIEVMLLETSF</mark> alpha5	RYNPGSESI RYNPGSESI RYNPGSESI beta1 be	TFLKDFSYNRE TFLKDFSYNRE TFLKDFSYNRE ta2 beta3	324 324 322
pLXRa hLXRa mLXRa	8	DFAKAGLQVEFINPIFE DFAKAGLQVEFINPIFE DFAKAGLQVEFINPIFE alpha6 al	EFSRAMNELQLN EFSRAMNELQLN EFSRAMNELQLN pha7	DAEFALLIAISI DAEFALLIAISI DAEFALLIAISI alpha8	FSADRPNVQI FSADRPNVQI FSADRPNVQI	D <mark>QLQVERLQHT</mark> D <mark>QLQVERLQHT</mark> D <mark>QLQVERLQHT</mark> a1pha9	384 384 382
pLXRα hLXRα mLXRα		YVEALHAYVSIHHPHDF YVEALHAYVSIHHPHDF YVEALHAYVSINHPHDF	RLMFPRMLMKLV RLMFPRMLMKLV RLMFPRMLMKLV	SLRTLSSVHSEQ SLRTLSSVHSEQ SLRTLSSVHSEQ	VFALRLQDKH VFALRLQDKH VFALRLQDKH	KLPPLLSEIWD KLPPLLSEIWD KLPPLLSEIWD	VHE 447 VHE 447 VHE 445
		alpha9	al	pha10		AF-2	

Figure 4.14. Predicted secondary structure of porcine LXRα-2 protein.

The secondary structure was derived from the 3D model of porcine LXR α -2 using the crystal structure of mouse LXR α (PDB template: 2ACL).

4.4. Expression Analysis

The expression pattern analysis of the porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 transcript and porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 transcript in adult tissues was performed using the RT-PCR. We designed primer sets that specific to each porcine $LXR\alpha$ splicing variant. These primers span between the exon-intron boundaries to prevent the generation of amplified products from genomic DNA. The expression of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 transcript was detected in the liver, kidney, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain, whereas porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 transcript was expressed only in the thymus and spleen (Figure 4.15 and 4.16). The expression pattern of the porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 transcript and porcine LXR\alpha-

2 transcript exhibited a 464 bp DNA band and a 503 bp DNA band, respectively (Figure 4.15 and 4.16). These RT-PCR products were verified by direct sequencing.



Figure 4.15. Expression analysis of porcine *LXRα-1*.

The RT-PCR was applied to detect the mRNA expression of $LXR\alpha$ from various porcine tissues. Porcine tissues including liver, kidney, pancreas, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain were derived from a mature female pig (Landrace X Large White). The mRNA expression of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 transcript was detected in the liver, kidney, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain.



Figure 4.16. Expression analysis of porcine *LXRα-2*.

The RT-PCR was applied to detect the mRNA expression of $LXR\alpha$ -2 from various porcine tissues. Porcine tissues including liver, kidney, pancreas, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain were derived from a mature female pig (Landrace X Large White). The mRNA expression of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 transcript was detected only in the thymus and spleen.

4.5. Predicted Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine $LXR\alpha$

To identify genomic DNA corresponds to porcine $LXR\alpha$ mRNA sequences, we searched ongoing swine genome sequencing project using pig BLAST (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/projects/genome/seq/BlastGen.cgi?taxid=982 3). Hits with threshold were not identified. Therefore, the exon-intron structure of porcine $LXR\alpha$ was predicted by aligning its mRNA sequence with bovine genomic DNA (NC 007313, chromosome 15) using the SIM4 program (Florea et al., 1998) (Figure 4.17). The partial sequence of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -3 was also mapped to this bovine chromosome 15. However, the splice sites did not agree with GT-AG rule. The porcine LXRa gene was predicted to contain 10 exons ranging in size from 80 to 278 bp. The longest exon is exon 10 with 278 bp. The shortest exon is exon 2 with 80 bases. The exon-intron boundary of porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts is shown in Tables 4.5 and 4.6. All exon-intron borders follow the consensus sequences of GT-AG splice sites (Mount, 1982). The 5'-UTR is encoded by exon 1 and the part of exon 2. The different sequences between transcript 1 and 2 are on exon 1. The protein-coding region of porcine $LXR\alpha$ is encoded by 9 exons (exons 2-10). The ATG start codon is located in exon 2. In contrast to porcine CAR, PXR, and RORy, the DBD of porcine $LXR\alpha$ is encoded by a single exon, exon 4. The LBD is encoded by the part of exon 6, exons 7-9, and the part of exon 10. The TGA stop codon is located in exon 10. The 278-bp 3'-UTRs of porcine $LXR\alpha$ is encoded by exon 10.

Comparison of $LXR\alpha$ exons revealed that the size and number of exon are highly conserved when compared to human $LXR\alpha$. They exhibit approximately 90% identity in protein-coding exons (Figure 4.18). In addition, exons encoding 5'- and 3'-UTR are also conserved with approximately 80% identity. The exon 4, which encodes DBD, is identical in size (267 bp) and exhibit approximately 90% identity when compared to human (Figure 4.18). The LBD-encoding exons (exons 6-10) are also conserved both in size and sequence identity (vary from 81% identity in exon 10 to 99% identity in exon 7). Human $LXR\alpha$ gene is located on chromosome 11 and contains 9 exons. The beginning exon (78 bp) is similar to exon 2 in swine and cattle, and exhibits 88% sequence identity (Figure 4.18).



Figure 4.17. Porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcripts on bovine chromosome 15.

Porcine $LXR\alpha$ spans ~7 kb of DNA on cattle chromosome 15 (NC_007313: 70604357-70611506) and consists of potential 10 exons. The genomic region was identified using cow BLAST. The exon-intron boundaries were determined by aligning each porcine $LXR\alpha$ transcript with cow DNA sequence using SIM4 program. The continuous long line indicates bovine genomic DNA sequence with genomic region on each end. Exons are shown as short green lines. The positions of start and stop codons as well as DBD and LBD are indicated.

Exon	LXRa-1	NC_007313	Size	Identity	5' end of exon	3' end of exon	Intron	Intron size	5' splice site	3' splice site
1A	1-146	2-146	146	77%	AGTCGGTCGG	TGGGCGCTCG	1	759	gtgggtctgc	cttcctgcag
2	147-226	906-985	80	95%	GACAGTCCCT	GTTTCTCCTG	2	527	gtaagcgtct	cggggttcag
3	227-415	1513-1701	189	86%	ACTCTGCAGT	GAGTCCACAG	3	510	gtgaggagct	ctgcatccag
4	416-682	2212-2478	267	95%	AGCTCCGTCC	CGAGAGGAGT	4	368	gtgagtgtct	ctctcctcag
5	683-891	2847-3055	209	92%	GTGTCCTGTC	TCGAGTCACG	5	107	gtacctgaga	ttccgggcag
6	892-1071	3163-3342	180	95%	CCTTGGCCCA	TGCGATTGAG	6	182	gtgactggcg	ttgtgtgcgg
7	1072-1171	3525-3624	100	96%	GTGATGCTTC	GCCAAAGCAG	7	2611	gtgaggactg	tcctccccag
8	1172-1285	6236-6349	114	96%	GGCTGCAGGT	TTCTCTGCAG	8	219	gtgtggagga	tgacctgtag
9	1286-1380	6569-6663	95	98%	ACCGGCCCAA	CCACCCCAT	9	191	gtgagtctcc	cctttcctag
10	1381-1658	6855	278	?	GACCGACTGA	AAGGGTTGGG				-

Table 4.5. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 transcript.

Note: The exon-intron boundaries were predicted by aligning porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 cDNA with bovine genomic DNA sequence (NC_007313: 70604357-70611506 (7150bp)) using SIM4 program. The poly(A) tail was excluded in the alignment. The 5'- and 3'-ends of each exon are shown in uppercase letters. The 5' and 3' splice sites of each intron are shown in lowercase letters. All splice sites are in consensus with GT-AG rule for splicing. The sequence identity between porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 transcript and bovine genomic DNA was derived from alignment results of SIM4. The cDNA sequences from exon 2 to exon 10 are identical between porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and $LXR\alpha$ -2.

Exon	LXRa-2	NC_007313	Size	Identity	5' end of exon	3' end of exon	Intron	Intron size	5' splice site	3' splice site
1B	1-179	?	179	?	ACAAGAGGCG	CCAGTGTCAG	1	?	nnnnnnnnn	cttcctgcag
2	180-259	>898-985	80	92%	GACAGTCCCT	GTTTCTCCTG	2	527	gtaagcgtct	cggggttcag
3	260-448	1513-1701	189	86%	ACTCTGCAGT	GAGTCCACAG	3	510	gtgaggagct	ctgcatccag
4	449-715	2212-2478	267	95%	AGCTCCGTCC	CGAGAGGAGT	4	368	gtgagtgtct	ctctcctcag
5	716-924	2847-3055	209	92%	GTGTCCTGTC	TCGAGTCACG	5	107	gtacctgaga	ttccgggcag
6	925-1104	3163-3342	180	95%	CCTTGGCCCA	TGCGATTGAG	6	182	gtgactggcg	ttgtgtgcgg
7	1105-1204	3525-3624	100	96%	GTGATGCTTC	GCCAAAGCAG	7	2611	gtgaggactg	tcctccccag
8	1205-1318	6236-6349	114	96%	GGCTGCAGGT	TTCTCTGCAG	8	219	gtgtggagga	tgacctgtag
9	1319-1413	6569-6663	95	98%	ACCGGCCCAA	CCACCCCAT	9	191	gtgagtetee	cctttcctag
10	1414-1691	6855	278	?	GACCGACTGA	AAGGGTTGGG				-

Table 4.6. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine *LXRa-2* transcript.

Note: The exon-intron boundaries were predicted by aligning porcine LXRa-2 cDNA with bovine genomic DNA sequence (NC_007313) using the SIM4 program. The poly(A) tail was excluded in the alignment. The 5'- and 3'-ends of each exon are shown in uppercase letters. The 5' and 3' splice sites of each intron are shown in lowercase letters. The splice sites are in consensus with GT-AG rule for splicing. The sequence identity between porcine LXRa-2 transcript and cow DNA was derived from alignment results of SIM4. The 179 bp in the 5'-UTR of porcine LXRa-2 could not align with this bovine genomic DNA. This fragment was postulated as exon 1 that might transcribe from upstream promoter. The cDNA sequences from exon 2 to exon 10 are identical between porcine LXRa-1 and LXRa-2.



Figure 4.18. Comparison of $LXR\alpha$ exons in farm animals and human.

Boxes represent exons. Exons with similar size are colored. The percent identity derived from pairwise alignment using BioEdit is shown below each exon. The size of exon is shown in the exon box. The thin lines indicate introns. The length of intron is shown only for porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 transcript.

4.6. Discussion

The nuclear receptor LXR α is an important transcription factor of genes involved in cholesterol and glucose metabolism, and fatty acid biosynthesis (Peet *et al.*, 1998a; Schultz *et al.*, 2000; Lu *et al.*, 2001; Dalen *et al.*, 2003; Juvet *et al.*, 2003; Laffitte *et al.*, 2003; Seo *et al.*, 2004). Transcript variants of human *LXR* α gene have been reported and are probably generated by alternative splicing and alternative promoter usage (Chen *et al.*, 2005).

In the present study, we have identified and sequenced three porcine LXRa transcripts. The full-length cDNA sequences of porcine LXRa have been submitted to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank databases under the accession numbers AB254405 and AB254406 (Thadtha *et al.*, 2006). The porcine LXRa-1 and -2 are identical in ORFs and 3'-UTRs but vary in 5'-UTRs (1-145 in LXRa-1 and 1-178 in LXRa-2) (Figures 4.4 and 4.5). One nucleotide substitution was found in the ORF of the transcripts 1 and 2 (G1420 in LXRa-1 and A1453 in LXRa-2), resulting in one amino acid difference between porcine LXRa-1 and LXRa-2 isoforms (Glycine413Serine). The partial porcine LXRa-3 transcript represents an incomplete transcript that has an inframe TGA stop codon, resulting in a truncated protein lacking amino acid residues downstream from the DBD. Because porcine LXRa-3 possesses the premature stop codon, it may be subjected to the nonsense-mediated mRNA decay (Lewis *et al.*, 2003).

Analysis of nucleotide sequences revealed that full-length porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 shares 93% identity with porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2, 39% identity with $LXR\alpha$ -3, 89% identity with bovine $LXR\alpha$, 80% identity with human $LXR\alpha$, and 34% identity with chicken $LXR\alpha$. Comparison of the deduced amino acid sequences of porcine LXR α revealed

that it shares 97% amino acid identity with bovine LXR α , 70% identity with chicken LXR α , and 92% identity with human LXR α (Table 4.4).

Analysis of predicted protein sequences of porcine LXRa indicated that it contains the DBD and LBD (Figures 4.1 and 4.2). It has been established that the DBD is responsible for the binding of nuclear receptors to its target gene promoters (Mangelsdorf et al., 1995; Giguere, 1999; Khorasanizadeh and Rastinejad, 2001; Robinson-Rechavi et al., 2003). The zinc finger motifs are responsible for this DNA binding specificity. The porcine LXRa isoforms (isoforms 1 and 2) were predicted to possess both first and second zinc fingers (amino acid residues 98 to 118 (CSVCGDKASGFHYNVLSCEGC) and amino acid residues 134 to 153 (CHSGGHCPMDTYMRRKCQEC), respectively (Figure 4.11). They also possess the highly conserved P-box (amino acid residues 115-122: CEGCKGFF) in DBD, which is responsible for DNA recognition, and the AF-2 (amino acid residues 436-442: PPLLSEI) located in LBD, which is the binding site for coactivators (Figures 4.11 and 4.12). In general, evolutionarily related nuclear receptors share at least 80%-90% identity in the DBD and at least 40%-60% identity in the LBD (Nuclear Receptors Nomenclature Committee, 1999). The highly conserved DBD is identical in all porcine LXR α proteins and bovine LXR α and highly conserved with human LXR α (97% identity) (Figure 4.10). The LBD is completely conserved among swine, cattle and humans (100% identity). Only one glycine residue (position 413) substituted serine residue in the LBD of porcine LXR α -1 (Figure 4.12). These results suggest that porcine LXRα isoforms are likely to bind to the same or similar target gene promoters and recognize the same or similar ligands as found in human. With high degree of sequence identity in both DBD and LBD, we conclude that porcine $LXR\alpha$ is an ortholog of human LXRa receptor.

The exon-intron structure of porcine $LXR\alpha$ gene was determined by aligning its cDNA sequences with bovine genomic DNA (NC 007313). It was predicted to contain ten exons separated by nine introns. The $LXR\alpha$ gene is located on chromosomes 11, 15, 5, and 2 in human, cattle, chicken, and mouse, respectively (Willy et al., 1995; Chen et al., 2005). The exon-intron structure of porcine $LXR\alpha$ is similar to human in both number and size. They exhibit approximately 90% identity in protein-coding exons (Figure 4.18). In addition, exons encoding 5'- and 3'-UTR are also conserved with approximately 80% identity. The exon 4, encoding DBD, is identical in size (267 bp) and exhibit approximately 90% identity when compared to human (Figure 4.18). The LBD-encoding exons (exons 6-10) are also conserved both in size and sequence identity (vary from 81% identity in exon 10 to 99% identity in exon 7). However, porcine $LXR\alpha$ has one additional exon (exon 1) at the 5'-end of the mRNA. This exon is encoded for the 5'-UTR, which might result from alternative promoter usage in porcine $LXR\alpha$. It has been known that difference in 5'-UTR indicates tissue specific expression of mRNA transcripts. Porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and -2 transcripts might express in different porcine tissues (see below).

To detect mRNA expression of porcine *LXRa* transcripts, we applied RT-PCR to several tissues derived from a mature crossbred female pig (Landrace X Large White). The porcine *LXRa-1* was detected in the liver, kidney, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain, whereas porcine *LXRa-2* transcript was detected only in the thymus and spleen (Figure 4.15 and 4.16). The mRNA expression of porcine *LXRa* transcripts is similar to humans and other animals with regard to types of tissues. The expression pattern of porcine *LXRa* transcripts is similar to human *LXRa*, except only in the pancreas. As summarized in the UniGene database (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sites/entrez?db=unigene) (UniGene ID: 3008923,

2666506, 120536, 233900, and 261176 for swine, cattle, chicken, human, and mouse, respectively), the expression of $LXR\alpha$ in pancreas was found only in human but not in pancreas of cattle, mouse, and chicken. In addition, $LXR\alpha$ is expressed in testis and ovary in cattle and human. In this stydy, we did not apply RT-PCR with these porcine tissues. Recently, Joseph *et al.* (2004) reported the possible function of LXR α in mouse macrophages activity related with an innate immunity response to intracellular bacteria *Listeria monocytogenes* (LM). Moreover, Valledor *et al.* (2004) also reported that the activation of liver X receptors and retinoid X receptors protected mouse macrophages from apoptosis caused by infection with bacterial pathogens (e.g., *Bacillus anthracis, Escherichia coli*, and *Salmonella typhimurium*). With regard to swine production, Yu *et al.* (2006) reported the association between meat and fat production and polymorphisms in *LXR* genes and concluded that *LXRs* might play a role in influencing lean and fat growth in pigs.

In conclusion, we have identified and sequenced three transcripts of porcine $LXR\alpha$ cDNAs. The porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 and $LXR\alpha$ -2 are likely to be alternative mRNA transcripts derived from different promoter usage. Future studies of the $LXR\alpha$ expression, especially porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 transcript, in porcine immune cells may provide new information about this important gene with regard to the immunity in swine.
CHAPTER 5

THE NUCLEAR RECEPTOR RORY

5.1. Introduction

The retinoic acid receptor-related orphan receptor ($ROR\gamma$; NR1F3) is a member of the nuclear receptor superfamily and has been proposed as a nuclear receptor involved in the development of T lymphocytes, lymph nodes (LNs) and Peyer's patches (PPs) in mammals (Kurebayashi et al., 2000; Winoto and Littman, 2002; Eberl and Littman, 2003). Transcriptional regulation of target genes by nuclear receptors is dependent on the DNA-binding domain (DBD) that is responsible for the binding of specific DNA sequences called response elements in target genes, and the ligand-binding domain (LBD), which functions as the binding site for ligands as well as receptor dimerization and the interaction with coactivators and corepressors (Mangelsdorf et al., 1995; Giguere, 1999; Robinson-Rechavi et al., 2003). In vitro studies indicated that RORy binds to a specific DNA sequence located in target gene promoter called the ROR γ -response element (RORE). The binding of ROR to RORE has been shown to bind as a monomer to a single core motif AGGTCA preceded by an A/T rich region (Ortiz et al., 1995), and bind to a direct repeat AGGTCA separated by four and five nucleotides (Medvedev et al., 1996), which is the same response element identified as the binding site for the thyroid hormone receptors (TRs) and the retinoic acid receptors (RARs). Villey et al. (1999) reported that the RORyt could bind to the T early alpha (*TEA*) promoter located upstream of the T cell receptor alpha chain (*TCR-Ja*) gene. The nuclear orphan receptor *RORy* has been cloned from human (Hirose *et al.*, 1994) and mouse (Ortiz *et al.*, 1995; Medvedev *et al.*, 1996). He *et al.* (1998) identified a closely related isoform of *RORy* from mouse T cell cDNA library, which they called *RORyt*. The RORyt isoform differed from RORy in its amino acid terminal domain, possibly resulting from an alternative promoter usage. The expression of *RORy* is detected in human and mouse skeletal muscle, liver and kidney (Hirose *et al.*, 1994; Medvedev *et al.*, 1996), mouse thymus (Ortiz *et al.*, 1995), whereas the expression of *RORyt* is specific to the thymus (He *et al.*, 1998).

Studies of $ROR\gamma$ in human and mouse suggest the potential function of these receptor isoforms in the development of T cells in thymus and the development of the lymph node (Kurebayashi *et al.*, 2000; Winoto and Littman, 2002; Eberl and Littman, 2003), which are important organs in response to diseases. Since the cDNAs encoding porcine *ROR* γ have not been cloned in swine, we applied homology searching strategy and identified four cDNA clones derived from PEDE database. In this chapter, we report the identification and characterization of these four porcine *ROR* γ transcripts.

5.2. Nucleotide Sequences of Porcine RORy

The full-length cDNA sequences of porcine $ROR\gamma$ were identified and sequenced from four PEDE clones using the primer walking sequencing method. We refer to these mRNA transcripts as porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 transcript, porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcript, porcine $ROR\gamma$ -3 transcript and porcine $ROR\gamma$ -4 transcript. The full-length cDNA sequence of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 transcript is 2282 base pairs. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 variant has a 210-bp 5'-UTR (nucleotide positions 1-210), a 1157-bp ORF (nucleotide positions 211-1767) encoding 518 amino acids, and a 515-bp 3'-UTR (nucleotide positions 1768-2282) (Figure 5.1). The porcine *RORy-2* transcript has 2193 bp mRNA, and contains a 184-bp 5'-UTR (nucleotide positions 1-184), a 1494-bp ORF (nucleotide positions 185-1678) encoding 497 amino acids, and a 515-bp 3'-UTR (nucleotide positions 1679-2193) (Figure 5.2). The porcine *RORy-3* transcript has 2075 nucleotides in length, and contains a shorter 10-bp 5'-UTR, a 1221-bp ORF (nucleotide positions 11-1231) encoding 406 amino acids, and an 844-bp 3'-UTR (nucleotide positions 1232-2075) (Figure 5.3). The porcine *RORy-4* transcript has 1229 bp in length, and contains a 211-bp 5'-UTR (nucleotide positions 1-211), a 504-bp ORF encoding 167 amino acids (nucleotide positions 212-715), and a 514-bp 3'-UTR (nucleotide positions 716-1229) (Figure 5.4). The nucleotide composition of porcine *RORy* transcript variants is summarized in Table 5.1. For the porcine *RORy-1* transcript, the G+C content is 59.2% for full-length cDNA, 66.7% for 5'-UTR, 59.6% for protein-coding region, and 55% for 3'-UTR. The G+C content in porcine *RORy-2* transcript is 58.6% for full-length cDNA, 66.3% for 5'-UTR, 59% for protein-coding region, and 55% for 3'-UTR.

All four transcripts differ in the non-coding 5'-UTR, but similar in 3'-UTR. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcript is identical to transcript 1, except it lacks 26 nucleotides in 5'-UTR and 63 base pairs in the ORF. The transcript variant 3 has an in-frame TGA stop codon in exon 8, resulting in a transcript with shorter ORF and longer 3'-UTR. Transcript 4 has the nucleotide deletion in the ORF, resulting in the production of isoforms lacking AB, DBD and LBD. Sequence comparison revealed that full-length porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 shares 95% identity with porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2, 65% identity with bovine $ROR\gamma$, 57% identity with human $ROR\gamma$ -1, 58% identity with human $ROR\gamma$ -2, and porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1, and 60% identity with human $ROR\gamma$ -2 (Table 5.2).

1	GTTGGGGGGGTTGTCACTCGGCCACCTGTGTGGTGCGGAGCTTAAACCCCCCTGCCCAGA	
61	AGCATTGGGGGGAGAGCTAGGTGCAGAGCTGCAGGCTGAGGCTCTGCTGAGAGGGCCTCAC	
121	CCCCAACCCCGCTGCCAGCTGCACCCCATCCCTGGACCACCCCCGCTAAGAAGGACGGG	
181	AGCCCAGTCGGCAAAGCCCACGGCTCAGTCATGAGAACACAAATTGAAGTGATCCCCTGC	
	MRTQIE VIPC	10
241		10
211		30
201		50
301	AAGGGIIICIICCGCCGAGCAGCAGCAGIGIAACGIGGCCIACICCIGCAGCAG	EO
0.01		50
361	AACIGUUUAIUGAUGACIAGUGAAAUGAIGUAGUAUIGUGUIAUGAAAIGU	
	<u>N C P I D R T S R N R C Q H C R L Q K C</u>	70
421	CTGGCCCTGGGCATGTCCCGAGATGGTGAGGCCATGGGGGGCAGCCCTCTGGGGCTTCCCT	
	LALGMSRD GEAMGAALWGFP	90
481	GGAGTCTCCAGAGGGGCAGCTGAGCTGCTGTGCCAGACAGGGTTAGCCTGTAAAAGTGCC	
	G V S R G A A E L L C Q T G L A C K S A	110
541	TTTCTGGAGCTCTGCTCTCCATCCTTCCCGCGGGCGGGCCCCCTGTCCCTTCCACTCTCAT	
	FLELCSPSFPRAGPCPFHSH	130
601	CAGAGGTCTTCGACGTCCCCTCCTGCAGGGGCCCCAAGGAGCAGACCCCCTCGCCTGCCCC	
	Q R S S T S P P A G A Q G A D P L A C P	150
661	CTGGGGCTCCCAGATGGGCAGCTGCCCCTGGGCTCCTCACCTGACCTGCCGGAGGCCTCG	
	L G L P D G Q L P L G S S P D L P E A S	170
721	GCCTGTCCCCCGGTCTCCTGAGAGCCCCAAGCTGCGGGCCCTCCTACTCCAACAGCTTG	
	A C P P G L L R A P S C G P S Y S N S L	190
781	GTCAAGGCTGGGCTCAATGGGGCTTCTTACCACCTGGAATACAGCCCTGAGCGGGGCAAG	
	V K A G L N G A S Y H L E Y S P E R G K	210
841	GCTGAGGGCAGAGAGAACTTCTATGGCACAGGCAGCCAGC	
	A E G R E N F Y G T G S Q L A P D R C G	230
901	CTCCATTTTGAGGACCCCAGGCATCCTGGGCTTGGGGAACCAGGACGGGGCCCTGACAGC	
	L H F E D P R H P G L G E P G R G P D S	250
961	TACTGCAGCCCCAGTTTCCGCAGTACCCCAGAGGCACCTTACGCCTCCCTGACAGAGATT	
	Y C S P S F R S T P E A P Y A S L T E I	270
1021	GAGCACCTGGTGCAGAATGTTTGTAAGTCTTACCGAGACACGTGTCAGCTGCGGCTGGAG	
	E H L V Q N V C K S Y R D T C Q L R L E	290
1081	GACCTGCTTCGGCAGCGCTCCAACATCTTCTCCCCGAGAGGAGGTGGCCGGCTACCAGAGG	
	D L L R Q R S N I F S R E E V A G Y Q R	310
1141	AAGTCAATGTGGGAGATGTGGGAACGCTGTGCCCACCGCCTCACCGAGGCCATTCAGTAC	
	K S M W E M W E R C A H R L T E A T Q Y	330
1201	GTGGTGGAGTTCGCTAAGAGGCTCTCGGGCTTTATGGAGCTCTGCCAGAACGACCAGATC	
1001	V V E F A K R L S G F M E L C Q N D Q T	350
1261		000
1201	V I K A G A M F V V I V R M C R A V N	370
1321		010
1021	A D N H T V F F E G K Y G G M F I F R A	390
1381	TTGGGCTGCAGCGAGCTCATCAGCTCCATCTTTGACTTCTCCCCGCTCCCTGAGTGCCTTG	550
1001		410
		110

 $1441 \ \ CGCTTTTCCGAGGACGAGATTGCACTCTACACAGCCCTCGTCCTCATCAATGCCAACCGG$

	R	F	S	Е	D	Е	Ι	А	L	Y	Т	А	L	V	L	Ι	Ν	А	Ν	R	430
1501	CC	AGG	ACT	CCA	AGA	GAA	AAG(GAA	AGT	AGA	ACA	GCT	GCA	GTA	CAA	TCT	GGA	GCT	GGC	CTTT	
	Р	G	L	Q	Е	K	R	Κ	V	Е	Q	L	Q	Y	Ν	L	Е	L	А	F	450
1561	CA	TCA	TCA	TCT(CTG(CAA	GAC	CCA	TCG	CCA	AGG	CAT	CCT	GGC	CAA	GCT	GCC	ACC	CAA	GGGG	
	H	Н	Н	L	С	K	Т	Н	R	Q	G	Ι	L	А	K	L	Р	Р	K	G	470
1621	AA	GCT	TCG	GAG	CCT(GTG(CAG	ГСА	GCA	CGT	GGA	AAA	GCT	GCA	AAC	CTT	CCA	GCA	CCT	CCAC	
	K	L	R	S	L	С	S	Q	Н	V	Е	K	L	Q	Т	F	Q	Н	L	Н	490
1681	CC	CAT	CGT	GGT(CCA	AGT	FGC'	ГТТ	CCC	TCC	ACT	СТА	TAA	GGA	ACT	CTT	CAG	CAC	TGA	AATC	
	Р	Ι	V	V	Q	V	А	F	Р	Р	L	Y	K	Е	L	F	S	Т	Е	Ι	510
1741	GA	GTC.	ATC	TGA'	TGG(GCT(GTC(CGA	G TG	ACC	TGG	AAA	CAG	GAG	TCT	GTT	CCC	TTC	CCT	AGAG	
	Е	S	S	D	G	L	S	Е													518
1801	CC	TGC	TGG	CTT	ACT	TCC	CCC	ГCG	GCC	TTT	TCC	TTT	CCT	GTA	CAC	CCT	GGA	AG <u>G</u>	TGG	TCTC	
1861	TG	CCT	GTT	TTT(GGA(GGG(GGT(GAG	GGC	GAG	CAA	ATG	CAG	AGA	CTG	ATT	TTC	TGC	CCA	CTGG	
1921	GC	TGC	CAG	GCA	GCA	GGC(CAA	GAG	CCA	GAG	GGT	GGG	GAT	AGA	GGC	ACG	CTG	TCT	CCA	GCCT	
1981	CG	GCT	TTG	TCC'	TGT(CTC	GTG	ГСС	CAT	ACC	CTG	TCA	CCC	CCA	GCT	TCT	GGG	AGG	CCT	GGGG	
2041	TG	GGA	TAC	AAG	GAC	CTC	rag(GAG	GAC	СТА	GGT	GTC	CTC	AGG	ACA	GCA	GGA	GGA	TCC	AGGA	
2101	CA	CAC	GGG	ACA	AAT(GGA	ACT(CAA	CTC	TGG	GCT	CAG	AAG	CTA	AGA	ATA	GGC	CTT	TGA	AATA	
2161	CC	TCA	TTG	CAT	TTC	CCT(GGG(GGC	TTT	GGC	TGG	GGA	GCT	GCA	TCA	AGC	TCA	GGG	GCT	GGCG	
2221	GC	TGG	AGC	CCA	GAA	GGA	ACT(GTA	TAT	AAC	ATA	<u>AA</u> T	CTG	GAT	CTC	TAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAAA	
2281	AA	2	282																		

Figure 5.1. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine RORy-1 transcript.

The numbers on the left and right indicate the nucleotide base and the deduced amino acid in porcine *RORy-1*, respectively. The open reading frame (ORF) was deduced using the ORF Finder. The deduced amino acid sequence is shown in single-letter code below the nucleotide sequence. The ATG start codon (positions 211-213) and the TGA stop codon (positions 1765-1767) are printed in bold. The predicted DNA-binding domain (amino acid residues 7-78) is boxed. The putative ligand-binding domain of porcine ROR γ -1 is underlined. The polyadenylation signal is underlined.

1	TGTGTGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	
61	GCTGCAGGCTGAGGCTCTGCTGAGAGGGCCTCACCCCCAACCCCGCTGCCAGCTGCACCC	
121	CATCCCTGGACCACCCCCGCTAAGAAGGACGGGAGCCCAGTCGGCAAAGCCCACGGCTC	
181	AGTC ATG AGAACACAAATTGAAGTGATCCCCTGCAAAATCTGTGGGGACAAGTCGTCTGG	
	M R T Q I E V I P C K I C G D K S S G	19
241	GATCCACTACGGGGTTATCACCTGTGAGGGGTGCAAGGGTTTCTTCCGCCGGAGCCAGCA	
	I H Y G V I T C E G C K G F F R R S Q Q	39
301	GTGTAACGTGGCCTACTCCTGCACCCGTCAGCAGAACTGCCCCATCGACCGCACTAGCCG	
	C N V A Y S C T R Q Q N C P I D R T S R	59
361	AAACCGATGCCAGCACTGCCGCCTACAGAAATGCCTGGCCCTGGGCATGTCCCGAGATGC	
	N R C Q H C R L Q K C L A L G M S R D A	79
421	TGTCAAGTTTGGCCGCATGTCCAAGAAGCAAAGGGACAGCCTGCATGCTGAGGTGCAGAA	
	V K F G R M S K K Q R D S L H A E V Q K	99
481	ACAGCTGCAGCAGAGGCAACAGCAGCAACGGGAACAAGCGGCCAAGTCCCCTCCTGCAGG	
	QLQQRQQQREQAAKSPPAG	119
541	GGCCCAAGGAGCAGACCCCCTCGCCTGCCCCTGGGGCTCCCAGATGGGCAGCTGCCCCT	
	A Q G A D P L A C P L G L P D G Q L P L	139
601	GGGCTCCTCACCTGACCTGCCGGAGGCCTCGGCCTGTCCCCCGGTCTCCTGAGAGCCCC	
	G S S P D L P E A S A C P P G L L R A P	159
661	AAGCTGCGGGCCCTCCTACTCCAACAGCTTGGTCAAGGCTGGGCTCAATGGGGCTTCTTA	
	S C G P S Y S N S L V K A G L N G A S Y	179
721	CCACCTGGAATACAGCCCTGAGCGGGGGCAAGGCTGAGGGCAGAGAGAACTTCTATGGCAC	
	H L E Y S P E R G K A E G R E N F Y G T	199
781	AGGCAGCCAGCTGGCCCCCGACAGGTGTGGACTCCATTTTGAGGACCCCAGGCATCCTGG	
	G S Q L A P D R C G L H F E D P R H P G	219
841	GCTTGGGGAACCAGGACGGGGCCCTGACAGCTACTGCAGCCCCAGTTTCCGCAGTACCCC	
	L G E P G R G P D S Y C S P S F R S T P	239
901	AGAGGCACCTTACGCCTCCCTGACAGAGATTGAGCACCTGGTGCAGAATGTTTGTAAGTC	
	E A P Y A S L T E I E H L V Q N V C K S	259
961	TTACCGAGACACGTGTCAGCTGCGGCTGGAGGACCTGCTTCGGCAGCGCTCCAACATCTT	
	Y R D T C Q L R L E D L L R Q R S N I F	279
1021	CTCCCGAGAGGAGGTGGCCGGCTACCAGAGGAAGTCAATGTGGGAGATGTGGGAACGCTG	
1001	S R E E V A G Y Q R K S M W E M W E R C 2	99
1081		010
	A H R L I E A I Q Y V V E F A K R L S G	319
1141		000
1001	<u>F M E L C Q N D Q I V L L K A G A M E V</u>	339
1201	GUIGUIGGICAGGAIGIGUUGAGUUIACAAUGUIGAUAAUCAUAUGUIIIIIIIGAAGG	250
1001	<u>V L V R M C R A Y N A D N H I V F F E G</u>	359
1261		270
1001	$\underbrace{\mathbf{N} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} $	319
1971		200
1201		299
1991		110
	<u>I A L V L I IVA IVA T G L W E A K A V E</u>	419

1441 ACAGCTGCAGTACAATCTGGAGCTGGCCTTTCATCATCATCTCTGCAAGACCCATCGCCA

	Q	L	Q	Y	Ν	L	Е	L	А	F	Н	Н	Н	L	С	K	Т	Н	R	Q	439
1501	AGG	CAT	CCT	GGC	CAA	GCT	GCC	ACC	CAA	GGG	GAA	GCT	TCG	GAG	CCT	GTG	CAG	TCA	GCA	CGT	
	G	Ι	L	А	K	L	Р	Р	K	G	K	L	R	S	L	С	S	Q	Н	V	459
1561	GGA	AAA	GCT	GCA	AAC	CTT	CCA	GCA	CCT	CCA	CCC	CAT	CGT	GGT	CCA	AGT	TGC	TTT	CCC	TCC	
	Е	K	L	Q	Т	F	Q	Н	L	Н	Р	Ι	V	V	Q	V	А	F	Р	Р	479
1621	ACT	CTA	TAA	GGA	ACT	CTT	CAG	CAC	TGA	AAT	CGA	GTC	ATC	TGA	TGG	GCT	GTC	CGA	GTG	ACC	
	L	Y	K	Е	L	F	S	Т	Е	Ι	Е	S	S	D	G	L	S	Е			497
1681	TGG	AAA	CAG	GAG	TCT	GTT	CCC	TTC	CCT	AGA	GCC	TGC	TGG	CTT	ACT	TCC	CCC	TCG	GCC	TTT	
1741	TCC	TTT	CCT	GTA	CAC	CCT	GGA	AG <u>G</u>	TGG	TCT	CTG	CCT	GTT	TTT	GGA	GGG	GGT	GAG	GGC	GAG	
1801	CAA	ATG	CAG	AGA	CTG	ATT	TTC	TGC	CCA	CTG	GGC	TGC	CAG	GCA	GCA	GGC	CAA	GAG	CCA	GAG	
1861	GGT	GGG	GAT	AGA	GGC	ACG	CTG	TCT	CCA	GCC	TCG	GCT	TTG	TCC	TGT	CTC	GTG	TCC	CAT	ACC	
1921	CTG	TCA	CCC	CCA	GCT	TCT	GGG	AGG	CCT	GGG	GTG	GGA	TAC	AAG	GAC	CTC	TAG	GAG	GAC	CTA	
1981	GGT	GTC	CTC	AGG	ACA	GCA	GGA	GGA	TCC	AGG	ACA	CAC	GGG	ACA	AAT	GGA	ACT	CAA	CTC	TGG	
2041	GCT	CAG	AAG	СТА	AGA	ATA	GGC	CTT	TGA	AAT	ACC	TCA	TTG	CAT	TTC	CCT	GGG	GGC	TTT	GGC	
2101	TGG	GGA	GCT	GCA	TCA	AGC	TCA	GGG	GCT	GGC	GGC	TGG	AGC	CCA	GAA	GGA	ACT	GTA	TAT	AAC	
2161	ATA	<u>AA</u> T	CTG	GAT	CTC	TAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA		219	3							

Figure 5.2. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine *RORy-2* transcript.

The numbers on the left and right indicate the nucleotide base and the deduced amino acid in porcine *RORy-2*, respectively. The ORF was deduced using the ORF Finder. The deduced amino acid sequence is shown in single-letter code below the nucleotide sequence. The ATG start codon (positions 185-187) and the TGA stop codon (positions 1676-1678) are printed in bold. The predicted DNA-binding domain (amino acid residues 7-78) is boxed. The putative ligand-binding domain of porcine ROR γ -2 is underlined. The polyadenylation signal is underlined.

1	GAGTT	IGCC	CCA	TGGA	ACAG	GGC	CCCC	ACA	GAG	ACA	CCA	CCG	AGCO	CTC	GAG(GGA	GCT(GCT(GGC	
			М	D	R	А	Р	Q	R	Н	Н	R	А	S	R	Е	L	L	А	17
61	TGCAA	AGA	AGA	CCCA	CAC	СТС	CACA	AAT	TGA	AGT	GAT(CCC	CTG	CAA	AAT(CTG	TGG(GGA	CAA	
	AF	κĸ	Т	Н	Т	S	Q	T	F	V	T	Р	С	K	T	С	G	D	K	37
191	CTCCI	СТС		тсса	СТА	ccc	ССТ	тат Тат		<u>стс</u>	TCA	2000			2002			ירכו		01
141					V	C00	V	т			E	000			000	E	E			F 7
101					I	6 000					E			N	5 0 7 7 7 7	F			К ЭОО	97
181	GAGCO	AGC	AGI	GIAA	ICG1	GGC	CIA		CIG	CAC	-00	ICA	лСА(јАА(JG			JGA	.06	
	S () () C	Ν	V	А	Ŷ	S	С	Т	R	Q	Q	Ν	С	Р	Ι	D	R	77
241	CACTA	AGCC	GAA	ACCO	GATG	CCA	GCA	CTG	CCG	CCT	ACA(GAA	ATG(CCT	GGC	CCT	GGG(CAT	GTC	
	T S	5 F	R N	R	С	Q	Н	С	R	L	Q	K	С	L	А	L	G	М	S	97
301	CCGAC	GATG	GCTG	TCAA	GTT	TGG	CCG	CAT	GTC	CAA	GAA	GCA	AAG	GGA	CAG	CCT	GCA	TGC'	ГGA	
	RΙ) A	A V	K	F	G	R	М	S	K	K	Q	R	D	S	L	Н	А	Е	117
361	AGTGO	L Caga	AAC	AGCT	`GCA	GCA	GAG	GCA	ACA	GCA	GCA	ACG(GA	ACA	AGC	GGC	CAA	TC	CCC	
	V) K		T	0	۵. ۵	R	0	۰۰۰۰ ۵	0	0	R	F	0	A	A	K	S	Р	137
191	тсст	2C 4 6		CCC^{1}	AGG	AGC	'AGA	ч ССС	ч ССТІ	3 1 1 2 1	• በግርብ	יררו רררו	ъ СТ(3002 1002	асти	$\frac{11}{100}$		D DCC(101
141			<u>Δ</u>	00001	1100 C	Δ	D	D D	T	Δ	C100	P	T	۵00 ۲	T	P	D	с.	0	157
101				ע ררדר	U UTC		ע ידכ ג	I CCT		л ССМ		I TTC(ט ייזדרי			ע יייייי	О ГСТИ	W СТ	107
401						AUU D	D IGA	UUI T	יייטט	UUA E	JUU.	riu c	JUU				.00. C		JUI T	177
F 4 1	LI		. G	ک مصحد	5	P	U	L	P	E	A	5 0000/	A		P	P	G DOT		L	1((
541	GAGAG	1000	CAA	GCTO	iCGG	GCC	CIC	CTA	CTC	CAA	CAG		JGT(JAA(JGC	TGG	JCI(JAA	IGG	
	R A	A F	'S	С	G	Р	S	Ŷ	S	Ν	S	L	V	K	А	G	L	Ν	G	197
601	GGCT	ICTI	ACC.	ACCI	GGA	ATA	CAG	CCC	TGA	GAG	GGG(CAA	GC	[GAG	GGG	CAG	AGA	GAA	CTT	
	A S	5 Y	Y H	L	Е	Y	S	Р	Е	R	G	K	А	Е	G	R	Е	Ν	F	217
661	CTATO	GCA	CAG	GCAG	CCA	GCT	GGC	CCC	CGA	CAG	GTG	TGG/	ACT(CCG	TTT	TGA(GGA	CCC	CAG	
	Y (ĴΪ	G	S	Q	L	А	Р	D	R	С	G	L	R	F	Е	D	Р	R	237
721	GCATO	CCTC	GGC	TTGG	GGA	ACC	CAGG	ACG	GGG	CCC	TGA	CAG	CTA(CTG	CAG	CCC	CAG	TTT(CCG	
	ΗF) (μ	G	Е	Р	G	R	G	Р	D	S	Y	С	S	Р	S	F	R	257
781	CAGTA	ACCO	CAG	AGGC	CACC	TTA	CGC	CTC	CCT	GAC	AGA	GAT	rga(GCA	CCT	GGT(GCA	GAA	ГGТ	
	S 1	ΓF	РE	А	Р	Y	А	S	L	Т	Е	Ι	Е	Н	L	V	Q	Ν	V	277
841	TTGTA	AGT	CTT	ACCO	GAGA	CAC	GTG	TCA	GCT	GCG	GCT(GGA(GGA	CCT	GCT	TCG	GCA	GCG	CTC	
	Сŀ	K S	S Y	R	D	Т	С	Q	L	R	L	Е	D	L	L	R	Q	R	S	297
901	CAACA	АТСТ	тст	CCCG	AGA	GGA	GGT	GGC	CGG	СТА	CCA	GAG	GAA(GTC/	AAT(GTG	GGA	- FAT(GTG	
	N 1	F F	F S	R	E	E	V	A	G	Y	ົດ	R	K	S	М	W	E	М	W	317
961	GGAAG	CGCT	`GTG	CCCA	CCG	ССТ	`CAC	CGA	GGC	CAT'	TCA(GTA	CGT	- GT/	AGA	 ЭТТ(CGC	ΓΑΑ(GAG	
001	FF	2001 2001	` Δ	Н	R	T	Т	F	Δ	T	0	V	V	V	F	F	Δ	K	R	337
1021	ССТСТ			<u>11</u> ТТАТ		ССТ						1 2 A T (י רבדני	, 2СТ.						001
1021	T C		, E	M	UUA E	T	C10		M	הטט ח		т	V	JUI I	T		1007	1001 C	т	257
1001																		<u>ש</u> ידרי	<u>1</u> ГТТ	557
1001	AIGG/	AGI		GUIC W	010	AGG	AIG	IGU	UGA E	DJJJ	TAU		лОг	JAU	TAC	JAU T		JIC		077
1 1 4 1	<u>W</u> ľ			W	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>		A	E	P								5	<u> </u>	311
1141	IIIGA	AGG.	JCAA.	AIAC	.661	GGC	AIG	GAG	CIG	TTC a	UGAI	ACC.	11G(JGC	IGCI	AGCO	JAG(AIC	~~-
	<u>L</u> ł	<u> </u>	<u>N</u>	Т	V	A	W	S	С	S	E	Р	W	A	A	A	S	S	S	397
1201	AGCTO	CCAT	CTT	TGAC	CTTC	TCC	CGC	TCC	CTG	AGT	GCC	TTG(CGC	ΓTΤ′	TCC(GAG	GAC	GAG	ATT	
	<u>A</u> F		S L	Т	S	Р	А	Р												406
1261	GCACT	ICTA	CAC	AGCC	CCTC	GTC	CTC	ATC	AAT	GCC	AAC	CGGG	CCAG	GGA	CTC	CAA	GAG	AAA	AGG	
1321	AAAGT	TAGA	ACA	GCTG	GCAG	TAC	CAAT	CTG	GAG	CTG	GCC	TTT(CAT	CAT	CAT	CTC	TGC/	AAG	ACC	
1381	CATCO	GCCA	AGG	CATC	CCTG	GCC	CAAG	CTG	CCA	CCC	AAG	GGG	AAG	CTT(CGG	AGC	CTG	[GC]	AGT	
1441	CAGCA	ACGT	GGA	AAAC	CTG	CAA	ACC	ттс	CAG	CAC	СТС	CAC	CCC	ATC	GTG	GTC	CAA	TT(GCT	

Figure 5.3. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine RORy-3 transcript.

The numbers on the left and right indicate the nucleotide base and the deduced amino acid in porcine *RORy-3*, respectively. The ORF was deduced using the ORF Finder. The deduced amino acid sequence is shown in single-letter code below the nucleotide sequence. The ATG start codon (positions 11-213) and the TGA stop codon (positions 1229-1231) are printed in bold. The predicted DNA-binding domain (amino acid residues 28-99) is boxed. The putative ligand-binding domain of porcine ROR γ -3 is underlined. The polyadenylation signal is underlined.

1	GGATTGAAGTGATCCCCTGCAAATCTGTGGGGACAAGTCGTCTGGGATCCACTACGGGGT	
61	TATCACCTGTGAGGGGTGCAAGGGTTTCTTCCGCCGGAGCCAGCAGTGTAACGTGGCCTA	
121	CTCCTGCACCCGTCAGCAGAACTGCCCCATCGACCGCACTAGCCGAAACCGATGCCAGCA	
181	CTGCCGCCTACAGAAATGCCTGGCCCTGGGCATGTCCCGAGATGGAGCAATGGAAGTGGT	
	MSRD <u>GAMEVV</u>	10
241	GCTGGTCAGGATGTGCCGAGCCTACAACGCTGACAACCACAGTCTTTTTGAAGGCAA	
	<u>LVRMCRAYNADNHTVFFEGK</u>	30
301	ATACGGTGGCATGGAGCTGTTCCGAGCCTTGGGCTGCAGCGAGCTCATCAGCTCCATCTT	
	Y G G M E L F R A L G C S E L I S S I F	50
361	TGACTTCTCCCGCTCCCTGAGTGCCTTGCGCTTTTCCGAGGACGAGATTGCACTCTACAC	
	<u>DFSRSLSALRFSEDEIALYT</u>	70
421	AGCCCTCGTCCTCATCAATGCCAACCGGCCAGGACTCCAAGAGAAAAGGAAAGTAGAACA	
	<u>ALVLINAN RPGLQEK RKVEQ</u>	90
481	GCTGCAGTACAATCTGGAGCTGGCCTTTCATCATCATCTCTGCAAGACCCATCGCCAAGG	
	<u>L Q Y N L E L A F H H H L C K T H R Q G</u>	110
541	CATCCTGGCCAAGCTGCCACCCAAGGGGAAGCTTCGGAGCCTGTGCAGTCAGCACGTGGA	
	<u>ILAKLPPKGKLRSLCSQHVE</u>	130
601	AAAGCTGCAAACCTTCCAGCACCTCCACCCCATCGTGGTCCAAGTTGCTTTCCCTCCACT	
	<u>KLQTFQHLHPIVVQVAFPPL</u>	150
661	CTATAAGGAACTCTTCAGCACTGAAATCGAGTCATCTGATGGGCTGTCCGAG TGA CCTGG	
	<u>YKELFSTEIESSDGLSE</u>	167
721	AAACAGGAGTCTGTTCCCTTCCCTAGAGCCTGCTGGCTTACTTCCCCCTCGGCCTTTTCC	
781	TTTCCTGTACACCCTGGAAGGTGGTCTCTGCCTGTTTTTGGAGGGGGGGG	
841	ATGCAGAGACTGATTTTCTGCCCACTGGGCTGCCAGGCAGG	
901	GGGGATAGAGGCACGCTGTCTCCAGCCTCGGCTTTGTCCTGTCTCGTGTCCCATACCCTG	
961	TCACCCCCAGCTTCTGGGAGGCCTGGGGTGGGATACAAGGACCTCTAGGAGGACCTAGGT	
1021	GTCCTCAGGACAGCAGGAGGATCCAGGACACACGGGACAAATGGAACTCAACTCTGGGCT	
1081	CAGAAGCTAAGAATAGGCCTTTGAAATACCTCATTGCATTTCCCTGGGGGGCTTTGGCTGG	
1141	GGAGCTGCATCAAGCTCAGGGGGCTGGCGGCTGGAGCCCAGAAGGAACTGTATATAAC <u>ATA</u>	
1201	<u>АА</u> ТСТGGATCTCTAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA 1229	

Figure 5.4. Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences of porcine RORy-4 transcript.

The numbers on the left and right indicate the nucleotide base and the deduced amino acid in porcine *RORy-4*, respectively. The ORF was deduced using the ORF Finder. The deduced amino acid sequence is shown in single-letter code below the nucleotide sequence. The ATG start codon (positions 212-214) and the TGA stop codon (positions 713-715) are printed in bold. The putative ligand-binding domain of porcine RORy-4 is underlined. The polyadenylation signal is underlined.

	F	Purine ba	ase	Pyr	imidine	base	Total
CDNA	С	G	C+G	A	Т	A+T	(bp)
Porcine RORy-1	697	654	59.2%	479	452	40.8%	2282
5'-UTR	73	67	66.7%	39	31	33.3%	210
CDS	490	438	59.6%	321	308	40.4%	1557
3'-UTR	134	149	55%	119	113	45%	515
Porcine <i>RORy-2</i>	662	624	58.6%	488	419	41.4%	2193
5'-UTR	66	56	66.3%	37	25	33.7%	184
CDS	462	419	59%	332	281	41%	1494
3'-UTR	134	149	55%	119	113	45%	515

Table 5.1. Nucleotide composition of porcine *RORy* transcript variants.

Note: The nucleotide composition of porcine $ROR\gamma$ transcripts was derived from BioEdit. Only transcripts that encode DBD and LBD were used in the analysis.

T 11 - A	a .	· ·	DOD	•
Toble 5 1	(COMPANY COM	0 + 10 0 10 0 10 0	DI Du trong	omint vionionto
I ADDE V /	I ATTIMATISATI	AT DATATION	$\kappa r r \kappa v r r r r r r r$	CITIM VALIANCE
$1 abic J. \mathbf{Z}$.	Companson	or borenie	non i uans	cribi variants.
				- F

Porcine ROR		mRNA		- % identity	Longth	
ΤΟΓΕΠΙΕ ΚΟΚγ	5'-UTR	ORF		3'-UTR	70 Identity	Length
Transcript 1	26 184 <mark>2</mark> 3	39 <u>163</u>	1155	515		2282
Transcript 2		·· 100			95	2193
Transcript 3	1068	234 u 8	319	844	87	2075
Transcript 4	211	• <mark>12</mark> •••••	492		49	1229

Note: Nucleotide sequence identities were determined using the pairwise alignment in BioEdit with default parameters. The percent identity of each transcript was compared to porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 transcript. Number in the box indicates nucleotide bases. Box with the same color represents similar nucleotides in each transcript.

5.2.1. 5'-Untranslated Region

We have isolated and sequenced four porcine $ROR\gamma$ cDNAs that have unique 5'-UTRs. The 5'-UTR of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 is identical to transcript 1, except it lacks the first 26 base pairs (Table 5.2). Porcine $ROR\gamma$ -3 and -4 transcripts have unique 5'-UTRs (Table 5.2). We analyzed the structural and compositional features of porcine $ROR\gamma$ 5'-UTRs. Analysis of these 5'-UTRs revealed that the porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 has a 5'-UTR of 210 bases with 66.7% G+C content. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcript has 184 bases in 5'-UTR (66.3% G+C). The average length of porcine $ROR\gamma$ 5'-UTRs is 154 bp. High GC content was observed in the 5'-UTR of porcine $ROR\gamma$ transcripts (approximately 65%) (Table 5.1). In general, 3'-UTR is longer than 5'-UTR and the GC content in 5'-UTRs is higher than that of 3'-UTR.

It has been known that sequence features in 5'-UTR, such as secondary structure or stem-loops, uORFs, upstream AUG, involved in post-transcriptional regulation that control mRNA localization, stability, and translational efficiency (Pesole *et al.*, 2001; Hughes, 2006). Functional elements in 5'-UTRs of porcine *RORy* were analyzed using dbUTRs (Mignone *et al.*, 2005). Known functional non-coding sequences were not found in the 5'-UTRs of porcine *RORy* transcripts.

The secondary structures of the 5'-untranslated region (UTR) of porcine $ROR\gamma$ transcripts were predicted using web interface of the RNAfold program (Hofacker, 2003). The predicted fold energy of 5'-UTR is -91.6 kcal/mol for porcine ROR γ -1 transcript and -74.7 kcal/mol for porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcript. The predicted secondary structures of porcine $ROR\gamma$ 5'-UTR are shown in Figure 5.5 and 5.6.



Figure 5.5. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine RORy-1.

The secondary structure of 5'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 5'-UTR is -91.6 kcal/mol.



Figure 5.6. Predicted secondary structure of 5'-UTR of porcine RORy-2.

The secondary structure of 5'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 5'-UTR is -74.7 kcal/mol.

5.2.2. Open Reading Frame

The ORFs of full-length porcine *RORy* mRNAs were deduced using ORF Finder. Analysis of porcine *RORy-1* ORF revealed that it was on the first open reading frame with the ATG start codon at positions 211-213 and the TGA stop codon at nucleotide positions 1765-1767. There are two in-frame termination codons (TGA96-98 and TAA168-169) upstream putative ATG initiation codon. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 has an open reading frame of 1557 nucleotides encoding a protein sequence of 516 residues (nucleotide positions 211-1767). The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 has 1494 bases of ORF (positions 185-1678) located in frame +2, which encodes 497 amino acids. This ORF is started with ATG codon (nucleotide positions 185-187) and stopped with TGA codon (nucleotide positions 1676-1678). There is an in-frame stop codon (TAA17-19) upstream putative ATG start codon of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -3 is translated from frame +2 with 1221 bp CDS (nucleotide positions 11-1231) encoding 406 amino acids. It begins at nucleotide position 11 (ATG) and stops at nucleotide position 1231 (TGA). The ORF of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -4 is translated in frame +2 and contains 504 bp ORF, which encodes 167 amino acid residues.

The overall guanine-cytosine content in ORFs of porcine *RORy* transcripts is 59.6% for porcine *RORy-1*, 59% for porcine *RORy-2*, 60.2% for porcine *RORy-3*, and 54.6% for porcine *RORy-4* (Table 5.1). The GC content at third codon positions is 71.3% for porcine *RORy-1*, 71.9% for porcine *RORy-2*, 69.5% for porcine *RORy-3*, and 68.5% for porcine *RORy-4*. Codon usage bias correlates with the GC content at third codon position. High GC content at the third codon positions was observed in porcine *RORy-1* ORF (71.3%). The codon usage in porcine *RORy* ORFs is shown in Table 5.3.

The nucleotide sequence around ATG initiation codon is according with Kozak consensus sequence (GCC<u>A/G</u>CC*ATGG*) (Kozak, 1996). The nucleotide sequence around ATG start codon is TCA<u>G</u>TC*ATGA* for porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 and -2, TGC<u>C</u>CC*ATGG* for porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2, and CTG<u>G</u>GC*ATGT* for porcine $ROR\gamma$ -4. This classified sequence flanking porcine $ROR\gamma$ ATG initiation codon as an adequate

Kozak consensus sequence. The consensus sequence flanking ATG codons in $ROR\gamma$ is shown in Figure 5.7.

Amino Acid	Codon	RC	DRy-1	RC	DRy-2
	Couoli	Number	Frequency	Number	Frequency
Alanine	GCG	1	1.9	1	2
	GCA	8	15.4	6	12
	GCU	7	13.5	8	16.1
	GCC	23	44.3	20	40.2
Cysteine	UGU	10	19.3	8	16.1
	UGC	17	32.8	15	30.1
Aspartic acid	GAU	3	5.8	3	6
	GAC	13	25.1	14	28.1
Glutamic acid	GAG	27	52	25	50.2
	GAA	10	19.3	11	22.1
Phenylalanine	UUU	8	15.4	8	16.1
	UUC	14	27	11	22.1
Glycine	GGG	17	32.8	14	28.1
	GGA	6	11.6	5	10
	GGU	4	7.7	3	6
	GGC	15	28.9	14	28.1
Histidine	CAU	7	13.5	7	14.1
	CAC	10	19.3	9	18.1
Isoleucine	AUA	0	0	0	0
	AUU	4	7.7	4	8
	AUC	13	25.1	13	26.1
Lysine	AAG	13	25.1	17	34.1
	AAA	7	13.5	7	14.1
Leucine	UUG	3	5.8	3	6
	UUA	1	1.9	0	0
	CUG	28	54	27	54.2
	CUA	2	3.9	2	4
	CUU	3	5.8	3	6
	CUC	20	38.5	18	36.1
Methionine	AUG	9	17.3	9	18.1
Asparagine	AAU	4	7.7	4	8.1
	AAC	10	19.3	10	20.1
Proline	CCG	2	3.9	1	2.1

Table 5.3. Codon usage in porcine RORy ORFs.

Amino Acid	Codon	RC	DRy-1	RC	DRy-2
		Number	Frequency	Number	Frequency
	CCA	8	15.4	7	14.1
	CCU	9	17.3	8	16.1
	CCC	15	28.9	13	26.1
Glutamine	CAG	21	40.5	25	50.2
	CAA	6	11.6	10	20.1
Arginine	AGG	7	13.5	8	16.1
	AGA	4	7.7	3	6
	CGG	8	15.4	8	16.1
	CGA	7	13.5	7	14.1
	CGU	1	1.9	1	2
	CGC	10	19.3	11	22.1
Serine	AGU	5	9.6	4	8
	AGC	12	23.1	13	26.1
	UCG	4	7.7	3	6
	UCA	3	5.8	3	6
	UCU	7	13.5	4	8
	UCC	16	30.8	15	30.1
Threonine	ACG	2	3.9	1	2
	ACA	6	11.6	5	10
	ACU	2	3.9	2	4
	ACC	6	11.6	6	12.1
Valine	GUG	11	21.2	12	24.1
	GUA	1	1.9	1	2
	GUU	3	5.8	3	6
	GUC	6	11.6	6	12.1
Tryptophan	UGG	3	5.8	2	4
Tyrosine	UAU	2	3.9	2	4
, -	UAC	14	27	14	28.1
Stop codon	UGA	1	1.9	1	2

Note: The codon usage in porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 ORF was derived from SMS. Porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 has 59.6% of GC content in its ORF. The GC content in the first, second, and third codon positions are 60.1%, 47.4%, and 71.3%, respectively. Porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 has 59% of GC content in its ORF. The GC content in the first, second, and third positions are 60.8 %, 44.2%, and 71.9%, respectively. Only transcripts that encode the complete DBD and LBD were used in the analysis.



Figure 5.7. Kozak consensus sequence surrounding ATG start codon of $ROR\gamma$ in farm animals and human.

The nucleotide sequence around ATG start codon is TCAGTCATGA for porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 and -2, TGCCCCATGG for porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2, and CTGGGCATGT for porcine $ROR\gamma$ -4. This classified sequence flanking porcine $ROR\gamma$ ATG initiation codon as an adequate Kozak consensus sequence. The WebLogo was used in the create diagram representing the Kozak consensus sequence.

5.2.3. 3'-Untranslated Region

The 3'-UTRs of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 and -2, -3, and -4 were 515, 844, and 514 bases in length, respectively. These 3'-UTRs are similar, except in the length of poly(A) tail. Porcine $ROR\gamma$ -3 has unique 3'-UTR because of an in-frame TGA stop codon (nucleotide positions 1229-1231), resulting in the addition of 335 bases in ORF to 3'-UTR, and the ATCTCT deletion. The G+C contents in 3'-UTR of porcine $ROR\gamma$ transcripts are approximately 55% (Table 5.1).

The analysis of 3'-UTR of porcine $ROR\gamma$ transcripts did not reveal the presence of known regulatory elements (e.g., AU-rich elements (AREs)) involved in posttranscriptional regulation such as mRNA localization, stability, and translational efficiency (Pesole *et al.*, 2001; Hughes, 2006). The secondary structures of the 3'-UTR of porcine *ROR* γ transcripts were predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of 3'-UTR is -214.7 kcal/mol for porcine *ROR* γ -1 and -2

transcripts. The predicted secondary structure of porcine $ROR\gamma$ 3'-UTR is shown in Figure 5.8.



Figure 5.8. Predicted secondary structure in the 3'-UTRs of porcine RORy-1 and -2.

The secondary structure of 3'-UTR was predicted using the RNAfold program. The predicted fold energy of porcine *ROR*_γ 3'-UTR is -214.7 kcal/mol.

5.3. Predicted Amino Acid Sequences of Porcine RORy

Four protein isoforms of porcine ROR γ receptor were predicted from full-length cDNA clones. The predicted porcine ROR γ -1 protein has 518 amino acid residues with a calculated molecular weight of 57376 Daltons and an isoelectric point of 8.07. The porcine ROR γ -2 protein has 497 amino acid residues with a calculated molecular weight of 55776 Daltons and an isoelectric point of 8.60. The predicted ROR γ -3 protein has 406 amino acid residues with a calculated molecular weight of 45015 Daltons and an isoelectric point of 8.90. The predicted ROR γ -4 protein has 167 amino

acid residues with a calculated molecular weight of 19023 Daltons and an isoelectric point of 7.09. Amino acid composition of these porcine ROR γ isoforms is shown in Table 5.4.

Comparison of these porcine ROR γ isoforms revealed that porcine ROR γ -1 and 2 differ in the N-terminal of the D domain (additional 21 amino acid residues in ROR γ -1: GEAMGAALWGFPGVSRGAAEL) (Figures 5.9 and 5.10). The isoform 3 has an additional 21-amino acid in the A/B domain and 106-amino acid residues deletion in the LBD. The porcine ROR γ isoform 4 is a shortest porcine ROR γ that lacking A/B, the most of DBD, D domain, and the part of LBD (Figure 5.9).

Protein sequence analysis indicated that porcine ROR γ -1 isoform shares 90% identity with ROR γ isoform 2, 79% identity with bovine ROR γ , approximately 80% identity with human ROR γ . The porcine ROR γ -2 isoform exhibits 88% identity with bovine ROR γ , and ~90% identity with human ROR γ (Table 5.5). Comparison with human ROR γ receptors, porcine ROR γ -1 and -2 exhibit higher sequence identity with human ROR γ -2 isoform, which is an ortholog of mouse ROR γ t, than human ROR γ -1. Other two isoforms, porcine ROR γ -3 and -4, are unique for pig and represent protein isoforms that contain the deletion in DBD and/or LBD. Protein sequence identity for pig, cow, and human ROR γ is summarized in Table 5.5.

A mino poid	RC	DRy-1	ROR _γ -2				
Amino aciu	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage			
Alanine (A)	39	7.5%	35	7.0%			
Arginine (R)	37	7.1%	38	7.6%			
Asparagine (N)	14	2.7%	14	2.8%			
Aspartic acid (D)	16	3.1%	17	3.4%			
Cysteine (C)	27	5.2%	23	4.6%			
Glutamine (Q)	27	5.2%	35	7.0%			
Glutamic acid (E)	37	7.1%	36	7.2%			
Glycine (G)	42	8.1%	36	7.2%			
Histidine (H)	17	3.3%	16	3.2%			
Isoleucine (I)	17	3.3%	17	3.4%			
Leucine (L)	57	11.0%	53	10.7%			
Lysine (K)	20	3.9%	24	4.8%			
Methionine (M)	9	1.7%	9	1.8%			
Phenylalanine (F)	22	4.2%	19	3.8%			
Proline (P)	34	6.6%	29	5.8%			
Serine (S)	47	9.1%	42	8.5%			
Threonine (T)	16	3.1%	14	2.8%			
Tryptophan (W)	3	0.6%	2	0.4%			
Tyrosine (Y)	16	3.1%	16	3.2%			
Valine (V)	21	4.1%	22	4.4%			

Table 5.4. Amino acid composition of porcine RORy proteins.

Note: Amino acid composition was calculated using ProParam. Number indicates frequency of each amino acid residue. Percentage represents calculated molecular weight of each amino acid residue in porcine RORy isoforms.



Figure 5.9. Comparison of porcine RORy isoforms.

Four protein isoforms of porcine ROR γ receptor were predicted from full-length cDNA clones. The longest isoform 1 with 518 amino acid residues is identical to isoform 2, except it has additional 21-amino acids in the D domain. The isoforms 3 and 4 are unique for pigs, which have a deletion in DBD and/or LBD. The dot line represents amino acid deletion. Four structural domains (A/B, DBD, D, and LBD) are indicated.

$\operatorname{porcine}$	ROR γ -1	79	GEAMGAALWGFPGVSRGAAELLCQTGLACKSAFLELCSPSFPRAGPCPFHSHQRSST	135
porcine	ROR γ –2	79	AVKFGRMSKKQRDSLHAEVQKQLQQRQQQREQAAK	114
porcine	ROR γ -3	100	AVKFGRMSKKQRDSLHAEVQKQLQQRQQQREQAAK	135

Figure 5.10. Comparison of different D domain in porcine RORy isoforms.

The amino acids in the N-terminal of D domain (57 amino acid residues) are unique for porcine ROR γ -1 isoform. It has 21 amino acids added to hinge D domain. Amino acid is colored according to its property.

Table 5.5. Sequence identity in the RORy proteins between farm animals and humans.

Sequence	% identity	Length
porcine RORγ-1: porcine RORγ-2	90	518-497
porcine ROR γ -1: bovine ROR γ	79	518-506
porcine RORγ-1: human RORγ-1	77	518-518
porcine RORγ-1: human RORγ-2	81	518-497
porcine ROR γ -2: bovine ROR γ	88	497-506
porcine RORγ-2: human RORγ-1	87	497-518
porcine RORγ-2: human RORγ-2	91	497-497

Note: Percent identity in amino acid sequences was calculated using pairwise alignment in BioEdit with default parameters (using BLOSUM62 as the scoring matrix with open gap extension penalty of 10 and gap extension penalty of 0.5).

5.3.1. Domain Structure

Using the SMART domain analysis tool (Schultz *et al.*, 1998; Letunic *et al.*, 2004), porcine ROR γ protein was predicted to possess the evolutionarily conserved DBD (amino acid residues 7-78 in ROR γ -1 and -2, and 28-99 in ROR γ -3) and the moderately conserved LBD (amino acid residues 322-518 in ROR γ -1 and 301-497 in ROR γ -2) (Figure 5.11, 5.12, and 5.13). The porcine ROR γ -3 is identical to isoform 2, except 106-amino acid residues deletion in LBD. The porcine ROR γ -4 is a truncate protein that has only partial LBD (Figure 5.11).

The DBD is important in the binding of RORy to its target gene promoters. It contains two zinc finger motifs that are involved in the specificity of the DNA recognition and in dimerisation (Mangelsdorf et al., 1995; Giguere, 1999; Khorasanizadeh and Rastinejad, 2001; Robinson-Rechavi et al., 2003). In porcine RORy isoforms, the first zinc finger (CKICGDKSSGIHYGVITCEGC) is located at amino acid residues 10-30 in RORy-1 and 2 isoforms, 31-51 in RORy-3 and the second zinc finger (CTRQQNCPIDRTSRNRCQHC) is found at residues 46-65 in RORy-1 and 2, and 67-86 in RORy-3. The ScanProsite was used in the prediction of zinc finger motifs. The highly conserved P-box (CEGCKGFF), which is located in the DBD and is found in most nuclear receptors, is also found in the DBD of porcine RORy proteins (Figure 5.12). The porcine RORy DBD is 100% and 97% identical to the bovine and human receptors, respectively (Figure 5.11). Compared to human RORy protein, two amino acid substitutions in the DBD were identified (Gln39Arg59 and Val42Ala62) (Figure 5.12). These substitutions are the replacement of amino acids with similar properties, which do not change in solubility and/or the net charge of the amino acid. With the high percent sequence identity in the DBD between

human and swine, we speculate that porcine ROR γ receptors bind and stimulate transcription of target genes similar to human ROR γ receptors.

Sequence alignment of the LBD in swine and human is shown in Figure 5.13. Porcine RORy exhibits 90% identity with cattle and 93% identity with human (Figure 5.11). The ligand-dependent activation-2 (AF-2), important in ligand and coactivator binding, was also found in the LBD (LYKELF) (Figure 5.13). Thirteen amino acid substitutions were found in the LBD of human and swine. Eight amino acid substitutions in the LBD between porcine and human RORy LBDs were found Arg405His, (Arg323His, His374Arg, Arg411His, Asn429His, Gly461Ser, Lys482Arg, and Val496Ala). These amino acid substitutions are the replacement of amino acids with similar properties. Four amino acid substitutions (Thr485Ile, Ile510Thr, Ser513Pro, Asp514Val, and Glu518Lys) (Figure 5.13) are the replacement of amino acids with different properties.



Figure 5.11. Structural domains of porcine RORy proteins.

Percent identity in amino acid sequences was calculated using pairwise alignment in BioEdit (BLOSUM62 scoring matrix). The structural domains are indicated. Percent sequence identity is shown in each structural domain in comparison with porcine ROR γ . Numbers above each structural domain indicate position of amino acid in boundary region.

porcine ROR $\gamma~7$	VIP <u>CKICGDKSS</u>	G∎HYG <mark>V</mark> IT	<u>CEGC</u> KGFF	RRSQQCN <mark>VA</mark> YS <u>C</u>	T <mark>R</mark> QQN(CPIDRTSRNRCQHCR	66
human ROR γ 28				R.A			87
				* *			
porcine ROR γ I	LQKCLALGMSRD	78					
human ROR γ .		99					

Figure 5.12. Alignment of the DBD domains between porcine and human RORy proteins.

Amino acid is colored according to its property. Dots represent identical amino acid. Different amino acids between pig and human are indicated by an asterisk. The first zinc finger motif and the second zinc finger motif are underlined. Zinc finger motifs in porcine ROR γ DBD were predicted using the ScanProsite. The conserved peptide CEGCKGFF located in the highly conserved P-box is boxed. The T box (TRQQN) is unique for TOR. Two conserved amino acid substitution in LBD between porcine and human ROR γ DBD were found (Gln39Arg59 and Val42Ala62).

porcine ROR γ	322 HRLTEAIQYVVEFAKRLSGFMELCQNDQIVLLKAGAMEVVLVRMCRAYNADNHTVFFEGK 3	81
human ROR γ	322 . H	81
porcine ROR γ	YGGMELFRALGCSELISSIFDFSRSLSALRFSEDEIALYTALVLINANRPGLQEKRKVEQ 4	41
human ROR γ	HHH.	41
porcine ROR γ	$eq:logical_lo$	01
human ROR γ -	R. IA 5	01
porcine ROR γ	YKELFSTEIESSDGLSE 518	
human ROR γ	TPVK 518	

Figure 5.13. Alignment of the LBD domains between porcine and human RORy proteins.

Amino acid is colored according to its property. The AF-2 (LYKELF) is underlined. Dots represent identical amino acids between swine and human. Different amino acids are indicated by single amino acid codes.

5.3.2. Homology Modeling

The 3-D structure of porcine ROR γ protein was predicted using the web service at the Swiss Model Server. The crystal structure of ROR α (PDB: 1N83) (Kallen *et al.*, 2002) was identified with 53% sequence identity. The 1N83 template was used in the 3-D homology modeling of porcine ROR γ . The predicted 3-D structure of porcine ROR γ is shown in Figure 5.14.

The secondary structure of porcine ROR γ LBD was predicted to enclose by helix 1 (T268-D283), helix 2 (L289-R294), helix 2' (R302-R310), helix 3 (M313-K336), helix 4 (Q346-A355), helix 5 (G356-R364), helix 6 (M385-L391), helix 7 (S394-S408), helix 8 (E414-L425), helix 9 (K436-T457), helix 10 (L463-V480), helix 11 (E481-P491), helix 11' (V493-P499), helix 12 (Y502-S507) and 3 beta- strands (β -0, β -1, and β -2: Y369-N370, T375-F378, and K381-G383, respectively) (Figure 5.15).



Figure 5.14. Ribbon representation of the predicted 3D structure of porcine RORy protein.

The 3-D model was predicted using the Swiss Model Automatic Modeling Mode (First Approach mode). The crystal structure of human ROR α (PDB template: 1N83) was identified and used in the construction of porcine ROR γ 3-D model. The image was produced using the UCSF Chimera. The predicted secondary structural elements are indicated (H: α helix and S: β strand).

human ROR α porcine ROR γ	264 EVLFQGPAELEHLAQNISKS 261 EAPYASLTEIEHLVQNVCKSY alpha1	HLETCQYLREELQQITWQTF YRDTCQLRLEDLLRQRSNIF alpha2	LQEEIENYQNKQREVMWQLC SREEVAGYQRKSMWEMWERC alpha2' alpha3	323 320
human ROR α porcine ROR γ	AIKITEAIQYVVEFAK <mark>RID</mark> GFMEI AHRLTEAIQYVVEFAK <mark>RLSGFMEI</mark> alpha3	L <mark>CQNDQIVLLKAGSLEVVFI</mark> L <mark>CQNDQIVLLKAGAME</mark> VVLV alpha4 alpha5	RMCRAFDSQNNTVYFDG 383 RMCRAYNADNHTVFFEG 380 beta0 beta1	3 0
human ROR α porcine ROR γ	KYASPDVFKSLGCEDFISFVFEF KYGGMELFRALGCSELISSIFDF beta2 alpha6 alpha7	<mark>GKSLC</mark> SMHLT <mark>EDE</mark> IALFSAF SRSLSALRFS <mark>EDE</mark> IALYTAL alpha8	VLMSADRSWLQ <mark>E</mark> KVKIE 44 VLINANRPGLQ <mark>EKRKVE</mark> 44 alpha9	3 0
human ROR α porcine ROR γ	KLQQKIQLALQHVLQKN <mark>HREDG</mark> II QLQYNL <mark>ELAFHHHLCKT</mark> H-RQGII alpha9	LTKLICKVSTLRALCGRHTE LAKLPP-KGK <mark>LRSLCSQHVE</mark> alpha10 alp	KLMAFKAIY <mark>PDIVRLH</mark> F 503 KLQTFQHLHPIVVQVAF 500 phall alphall'	3)
human ROR α porcine ROR γ	P <mark>PLYKEL</mark> FTSEFEPAMQIDG P <mark>PLYKEL</mark> FSTEIESSDGLSE alpha12	523 518		

Figure 5.15. Predicted secondary structure of porcine RORy protein.

The secondary structure of porcine ROR γ was derived from the X-ray structure of human ROR α LBD (PDB template: 1N83).

5.3.3. Expression Analysis

The expression pattern analysis of the porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 and $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcripts in adult tissues was performed using the RT-PCR method. We designed primer sets that were specific to each porcine $ROR\gamma$ splice variant. These primers span between the exon-intron boundaries to prevent the generation of amplified products from genomic DNA. The expression of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 transcript was detected in the liver, kidney, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain, whereas the porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcript was expressed only in the thymus and spleen. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 and -2 transcripts were expressed as DNA bands of 1800 bp and 2000 bp, respectively (Figures 5.16).



Figure 5.16. Expression analysis of porcine *RORy* transcripts.

The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 transcript was expressed in the liver, kidney, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain, whereas the expression of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcript was detected only in the thymus and spleen.

5.4. Prediction of Exon-Intron Structure of Porcine *RORy*

To identify genomic DNA corresponds to porcine $ROR\gamma$ mRNA sequences, we searched ongoing swine genome sequencing project using pig blast. Hits with threshold were not identified. The entire cDNA sequence of porcine $ROR\gamma$ was searched against bovine genomic DNA. The bovine genomic $ROR\gamma$ sequence (NC_007301) was identified. This DNA sequence was used as a template in the prediction of porcine $ROR\gamma$ gene structure using the SIM4 program (Florea *et al.*, 1998) (Figure 5.17). The bovine $ROR\gamma$ gene is located on chromosome 3 with 25705 base pairs in length (region 16672946-16698650). All porcine $ROR\gamma$ transcripts were mapped into this chromosome region with possibly different in transcription start site, resulting from multiple promoter usage and one promoter with different start site. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 and -2 are possibly generated from one promoter with different transcription start site. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -3 is transcribed from separated promoter located in upstream region. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -4 is a transcript that generates from an alternative splicing of porcine $ROR\gamma$ primary transcript.

The porcine RORy gene was predicted to have potential 11 exons ranging in size from 30 to 660 bp with an average size of 203 bases. The longest exon is exon 10 with 660 bases. The shortest exon is exon 1C2 with 30 bases. The predicted exon-intron boundaries follow the GT-AG consensus rule for splicing (Mount, 1982). The exonintron boundaries of porcine RORy transcripts are shown in Tables 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, and 5.9. The 5'-UTR is encoded by exon 1A (*RORy-1* transcript), 1B (*RORy-2* transcript), exons 1C1 (RORy-3 transcript), or exon 2 and the part of exon 3 (RORy-4 transcript). In general, the protein-coding region of porcine *RORy* is encoded by 9 exons (exons 2-10), except one additional small coding exon (exon 1C2) with 30 base pairs in porcine RORy-3 transcript. The ORF of porcine RORy-4 is encoded by the part of exon 3, exons 7-9, and the part of exon 10. The ATG start codon is located in exon 1A (porcine RORy-1 transcript), 1B (RORy-2 transcript), 1C1 (RORy-3 transcript) or exon 3 (RORy-4 transcript). Similar to most nuclear receptors, the DBD is encoded by two separated exons, exons 2 and 3. The first and second zinc finger motifs are encoded by exon 2 and exon 3, respectively. The LBD is encoded by the part of exon 6, exon 7, exon 8, exon 9, and the part of exon 10. The TGA stop codon is located in exon 10 (transcripts 1, 2, and 4) or exon 8 (transcript 3). The 3'-UTRs of porcine RORy-1, -2 and -4 are encoded by exon 10, whereas porcine $ROR\gamma$ -3 is encoded by exons 8, 9 and 10.

Comparison of RORy exons revealed that the size and number of exons are conserved between farm animals and human, especially in the protein-encoding exons (Figure 5.18). Exons 2 and 3, encoding DBD, are identical in size (86 bp and 142 bp, respectively) and exhibit approximately 95% identity when compared to cattle and human (Figure 5.18). The LBD-encoding exons (exons 6, 7, 8, and 9) are also conserved both in size and sequence identity but slightly lower than DBD-encoding exons (~90% identity). The short encoding exon 1C2, encodes A/B domain, in porcine RORy-3 is 97% and 100% identical to exon 2 of cow and human, respectively (Figure 5.18). However, exon 4, encoding the D domain, differs in length and exhibits ~80% identity. The 169-bp sequence (446-614) of porcine RORy-1 could not aligned with cow genomic DNA. Alignment of this fragment with porcine RORy-2 transcript (nucleotides 420-525) indicated that there are 63 nucleotides insertion, resulting in 21 amino acid residues in the hinge D domain, and this fragment is unique for RORy-1 transcript. Porcine RORy-2 transcript is 99% identical to RORy-3 in exon 4. Alignment of different exon 4 in porcine RORy transcripts is shown Figure 5.19. In exon 5, encoding D domain, porcine RORy shows 93% and 88% identity with cow and human, respectively. In contrast to protein-coding exons, exons encoding untranslated regions (UTRs) are known to have lower sequence homology. Porcine RORy transcripts possess different 5'-UTR encoding exons (217 bp of exon 1A, 191 bp of exon 1B, 50 bp of exon 1C1, and 82 bp of exon 2 and part of exon 3 in transcript 1, 2, 3, and 4, respectively). Exon 1A of porcine RORy-1 has a unique 26 base pairs adding to its 5' end (Figure 5.20) when compared to porcine RORy-2 transcript. It shares 88% and 15% identity with exon 1B and 1C1 of porcine RORy-2 and -3, respectively. When compared to human, it exhibits 42% and 59% identity with human RORy and RORyt, respectively. Porcine RORy-1 has 54 and 69 nucleotides longer than human RORy-1

and human $ROR\gamma$ -2, respectively (Figure 5.20). Porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 has 28 and 43 nucleotides longer than human $ROR\gamma$ -1 and -2, respectively, and exhibits only 67% sequence identity. These low sequence identities in the 5'-UTR encoding exon are also observed in human $ROR\gamma$. Human $ROR\gamma$ is 50% identical to $ROR\gamma$ t. These differences in 5'-UTR may be results from alternative promoter usage and could affect post-transcriptional regulation of mature mRNAs (mRNA stability and translation efficiency). In contrast, the 3'-UTR of porcine $ROR\gamma$ transcripts is conserved in both length and sequence homology. They differ in base deletion in porcine $ROR\gamma$ -3 transcript (ATCTCT deletion, one G deletion, and three nucleotide substitutions (A/G, T/C, T/A) in porcine $ROR\gamma$ -3 exon 10) and the length of poly(A) tail.



Figure 5.17. Porcine *RORy* transcripts on bovine chromosome 3.

Porcine $ROR\gamma$ spans about 25 kb of DNA on bovine chromosome 3 (NC_007301: 16672946-16698650) and consists of 11 exons. The genomic region was identified using cow BLAST. The exon-intron boundaries were determined by aligning each porcine $ROR\gamma$ transcript with cow DNA sequence using SIM4 program. The continuous long line indicates cow DNA sequence with genomic region on each end. Exons are shown as short green lines. The positions of start and stop codons as well as DBD and LBD are indicated.

Exon	RORy-1	NC_007301	Size	Identity	5' end of exon	3' end of exon	Intron	Intron size	5' splice site	3' splice site
1A	1-217	6784-7001	217	89%	GTTGGGGGGGG	GTCATGAGAA	1	9121	gtaagtgaat	cttcttccag
2	218-303	16123-16208	86	95%	CACAAATTGA	GGGGTGCAAG	2	284	gtgagtgctc	ccttccccag
3	304-445	16493-16634	142	95%	GGTTTCTTCC	TCCCGAGATG	3	1210	gtgaggccga	acaatgccta
	446-614	-	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	615-1021	18015-18421	407	89%	GTCCCCTCCT	ACAGAGATTG	4	332	gtaagcagct	ttgaccccag
5	1022-1143	18754-18875	122	92%	AGCACCTGGT	CCAGAGGAAG	5	844	gtgaggccag	tcctctgcag
6	1144-1276	19720-19852	133	96%	TCAATGTGGG	CTCAAAGCAG	6	163	gtgcccaggg	cactccccag
7	1277-1384	20016-20123	108	95%	GAGCAATGGA	CGAGCCTTGG	7	182	gtgaggggca	acceteccag
8	1385-1495	20306-20416	111	95%	GCTGCAGCGA	ATCAATGCCA	8	1477	gtgagtgtca	cctccttcag
9	1496-1605	21894-22003	110	95%	ACCGGCCAGG	CCTGGCCAAG	9	2951	gtaggagcag	ccacctccag
10	1606-2265	24955-25614	660	84%	CTGCCACCCA	CTGGATCTCT				

Table 5.6. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine RORy-1 transcript.

Note: The exon-intron boundaries were predicted by aligning porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 cDNA with bovine DNA sequence (NC_007313: 70604357-70611506) using SIM4 program. The poly(A) tail was excluded in the alignment. The 5'- and 3'-ends of each exon are shown in uppercase letters. The 5' and 3' splice sites of each intron are shown in lowercase letters. Splice sites are in consensus with GT-AG rule for splicing. The sequence identity between porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 transcript and bovine DNA was derived from alignment results of SIM4. The 169 bp sequence (446-614) of porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 could not align with bovine genomic DNA.

Exon	RORy-2	NC_007301	Size	Identity	5' end of exon	3' end of exon	Intron	Intron size	5' splice site	3' splice site
1B	1-191	6811-7001	191	89%	TGTGTGGTGC	GTCATGAGAA	1	9121	gtaagtgaat	cttcttccag
2	192-277	16123-16208	86	95%	CACAAATTGA	GGGGTGCAAG	2	284	gtgagtgctc	ccttccccag
3	278-419	16493-16634	142	95%	GGTTTCTTCC	TCCCGAGATG	3	1274	gtgaggccga	cctctttcag
4	420-932	17909-18421	513	90%	CTGTCAAGTT	ACAGAGATTG	4	332	gtaagcagct	ttgaccccag
5	933-1054	18754-18875	122	92%	AGCACCTGGT	CCAGAGGAAG	5	844	gtgaggccag	tcctctgcag
6	1055-1187	19720-19852	133	96%	TCAATGTGGG	CTCAAAGCAG	6	163	gtgcccaggg	cactccccag
7	1188-1295	20016-20123	108	95%	GAGCAATGGA	CGAGCCTTGG	7	182	gtgaggggca	accctcccag
8	1296-1406	20306-20416	111	95%	GCTGCAGCGA	ATCAATGCCA	8	1477	gtgagtgtca	cctccttcag
9	1407-1516	21894-22003	110	95%	ACCGGCCAGG	CCTGGCCAAG	9	2951	gtaggagcag	ccacctccag
10	1517-2176	24955-25614	660	84%	CTGCCACCCA	CTGGATCTCT				

Table 5.7. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine *RORy-2* transcript.

Note: The exon-intron boundaries were predicted by aligning porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 cDNA with bovine DNA sequence (NC_007313) using SIM4 program. The poly(A) tail was excluded in the alignment. The 5'- and 3'-ends of each exon are shown in uppercase letters. The 5' and 3' splice sites of each intron are shown in lowercase letters. All splice sites are in consensus with GT-AG rule for splicing. The sequence identity between porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcript and bovine DNA was derived from alignment results of SIM4.

Exon	RORy-3	NC_007301	Size	Identity	5' end of exon	3' end of exon	Intron	Intron size	5' splice site	3' splice site
1C1	1-50	1342-1391	50	94%	GAGTTGCCCC	GCCTCGAGGG	1	2701	gtaagaggcc	ctccttacag
1C2	51-80	4093-4122	30	100%	AGCTGCTGGC	ACCCACACCT	2	12000	gtgagtagag	cttcttccag
2	81-166	16123-16208	86	95%	CACAAATTGA	GGGGTGCAAG	3	284	gtgagtgctc	ccttccccag
3	167-308	16493-16634	142	95%	GGTTTCTTCC	TCCCGAGATG	4	1274	gtgaggccga	cctctttcag
4	309-821	17909-18421	513	90%	CTGTCAAGTT	ACAGAGATTG	5	332	gtaagcagct	ttgaccccag
5	822-943	18754-18875	122	92%	AGCACCTGGT	CCAGAGGAAG	6	844	gtgaggccag	tcctctgcag
6	944-1076	19720-19852	133	95%	TCAATGTGGG	CTCAAAGCAG	7	163	gtgcccaggg	cactccccag
7	1077-1183	20016-20123	107	93%	GAACATGGAA	CGAACCTTGG	8	182	gtgaggggca	accctcccag
8	1184-1294	20306-20416	111	95%	GCTGCAGCGA	ATCAATGCCA	9	1477	gtgagtgtca	cctccttcag
9	1295-1404	21894-22003	110	95%	ACCGGCCAGG	CCTGGCCAAG	10	2951	gtaggagcag	ccacctccag
10	1405-2059	24955-25609	655	85%	CTGCCACCCA	ATAAATCTGG				

Table 5.8. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine RORy-3 transcript.

Note: The exon-intron boundaries were predicted by aligning porcine *ROR*₇-3 cDNA with bovine DNA sequence (NC_007313) using SIM4 program. The poly(A) tail was excluded in the alignment. The 5'- and 3'-ends of each exon are shown in uppercase letters. The 5' and 3' splice sites of each intron are shown in lowercase letters. All splice sites are in consensus with GT-AG rule for splicing. The sequence identity between porcine *ROR*₇-3 transcript and bovine DNA was derived from alignment results of SIM4. Porcine *ROR*₇-3 has a short exon (1C2) with 30 nucleotides that is not found in other porcine *ROR*₇ transcripts.

Exon	RORy-4	NC_007301	Size	Identity	5' end of exon	3' end of exon	Intron	Intron size	5' splice donor	3' splice acceptor
2	3-82	16128-16208	82	93%	GGATTGAAGT	GGGGTGCAAG	2	284	gtgagtgctc	ccttccccag
3	83-224	16493-16634	142	95%	GGTTTCTTCC	TCCCGAGATG	3	3381	gtgaggccga	cactccccag
7	225-332	20016-20123	108	95%	GAGCAATGGA	CGAGCCTTGG	7	182	gtgaggggca	acceteccag
8	333-443	20306-20416	111	95%	GCTGCAGCGA	ATCAATGCCA	8	1477	gtgagtgtca	cctccttcag
9	444-553	21894-22003	110	95%	ACCGGCCAGG	CCTGGCCAAG	9	2951	gtaggagcag	ccacctccag
10	554-1213	24955-25614	660	84.6%	CTGCCACCCA	CTGGATCTCT				

Table 5.9. Predicted exon-intron boundaries of porcine RORy-4 transcript.

Note: The exon-intron boundaries were predicted by aligning porcine $ROR\gamma$ -4 cDNA with bovine DNA sequence (NC_007313) using SIM4 program. The poly(A) tail was excluded in the alignment. The 5'- and 3'-ends of each exon are shown in uppercase letters. The 5' and 3' splice sites of each intron are shown in lowercase letters. All splice sites are in consensus with GT-AG rule for splicing. The sequence identity between porcine $ROR\gamma$ -4 transcript and bovine DNA was derived from alignment results of SIM4. Porcine $ROR\gamma$ -4 transcript represents a transcript variant in porcine $ROR\gamma$ that lacks exons 1 and 4-6.
	exon 1A	exon 2	exon 3	exon 4	exor	n 5 exc	n6 exo	n 7 exor	n 8 exon 9	exon 10
porcine ROR γ -1	217		142	- 169 407	122	13	3 10	8 111	110	660
	1B	28	4		332	844	163	182	1477	2951
porcine RORγ-2	191	•	-	513		_	-		—————	_
	88%	100%	100%	80%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	1C1 1C2						107			655
porcine KOK y-5	2701 12000 15%	100%	100 %	80%	100%	99%	97%	100%	100%	98%
			a							
porcine KOK y-4		93%	100 %		3381		100%	100%	100%	100%
hovine BOB v				_						317
bound Ronry	15% 97%	95%	96%	73%	93%	96%	63%	95%	95%	41%
human BOBV-1	148									1563
namanitorty	42% 100%	99%	95%	89%	88%	94%	95%	93%	95%	34%
human RORv-2		•		507		_		_		

Figure 5.18. Comparison of RORy exons in farm animals and human.

Boxes represent exons. Exons with similar size are colored. The percent identity derived from pairwise alignment using BioEdit is shown below each exon. The size of exon is shown in the exon box. The thin lines indicate introns. The length of intron is shown only for porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 transcript.

porcine $ROR \gamma - 1$	GTGAGGCCATGGGGGCAGCCCTCTGGGGCTTCCCTGGAGTCTCCAGAGGGGCAGCTGAGC	50
porcine $ROR \gamma -2$	T. TCA T	9
porcine $ROR \gamma -3$	T. TCA T	9
bovine $ROR \gamma$	T. TCA 9	9
human <i>ROR</i> γ	T. TCA T	9

porcine $ROR \gamma - 1$ TGCTGTGCCAGACAGGGTTAGCCTGTAAAAGTGCCTTTCTGGAGCTCTGCTCTCCATCCT 120 porcine $ROR \gamma - 2$. TGGCC. AT. T. CAA. --. AG. AAAGGG. CA. . . . GCA. . CT. AGG. . . AGAA-. CAGC 66 porcine $ROR \gamma - 3$. TGGCC. . AT. T. CAA. --. AG. AAAGGG. CA. . . . GCA. . CT. AAG. . . AGAA-. CAGC 66 bovine $ROR \gamma$. TGGCC. . AT. T. CAA. --. AG. AAAGGG. CA. . . . GCA. . C. . AGG. . . AGAA-. CAGC 66 human $ROR \gamma$. . CGGCC. . AT. T. CAA. --. AG. A. AGGG. CA. . . . GCA. . C. . AAG. . . AGAA-. CAGC 66

porcine $ROR \gamma -1$ TCCCGCGGGCGGGCCCCTGTCCCTTCCACTCTCATCAGAGGTCTTCGACGTCCCCTCCTG 180 porcine $ROR \gamma -2$. G. A. A. A.-... AA. A. ---. AG. A. GGGA. CA. C. C. ----. A. 117 porcine $ROR \gamma -3$. G. A. A. A.-... AA. A. ---. AG. A. GGGA. CA. C. C. ----. A. 117 bovine $ROR \gamma$. G. A. A. C--... AA. A. ---. AG. A. GGGA. CA. C. C. ----. A. A. CA 117 human $ROR \gamma$. G. A. A. C--... AA. A. ---. AG. A. AGGA. C. T. ... ----. A. A. ... A. 117

Figure 5.19. Alignment of a 167-bp insertion in exon 4 of porcine *RORy-1*.

Porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 transcript has a unique nucleotide sequence in exon 4. When compared to porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcript, porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 has a unique 63-bp insertion at the 5'-end of exon 4, resulting in 21 amino acids in the D domain. Dots represent identical nucleotide bases. Gaps are indicated by dashes.

porcine $ROR \gamma - 1$ porcine $ROR \gamma - 2$	GTTGGGGGGGGTTGTCACTCGGCCACCTGTGTGGTGCGGAGCTTAAACCCCCCTGCCC 57	
human $ROR \gamma - 1$	G 3	
human ROR γ -2	1	
porcine <i>RORγ−1</i>	AGAAGCATTGGGGGAGAGCTAGGTGCAGAGCTGCAGGCTG-AGGCTCTGCTGAGAGGGGCC	116
porcine $ROR \gamma - 2$		90
human <i>RORγ−1</i>	GT TCCC. CCTTCCA. CCTCC CCTC C. CTC. CCTG C CCCT. CC. T	63
human <i>RORγ−2</i>	A T T G	47
porcine <i>RORγ-1</i>	TCACCCCCAACCCCGCTGCCAGCTGCACCCCATCCCTGGACCACCCCCGCTAAGAAGGA	176
porcine $ROR \gamma -2$		150
human <i>RORγ−1</i>	C. TGGG. AGC. AGG A G GG C. AAG G. TG T	113
human <i>RORγ−2</i>	GGC. T. T C	106
porcine $ROR \gamma - 1$	CGGGAGCCCAGTCGGCAAAGCCCACGGCTCAGTCATGAGAA 217	
porcine $ROR \gamma -2$	191	
human <i>RORγ−1</i>	. A GC G A GCA. CG C. TCAC. GG 148	
human <i>RORγ−2</i>	. A GAG AG. C G –. A	
Figure 5.20. Alignn	nent of $ROR\gamma$ exon 1 between swine and human.	

In exon 1, porcine *RORy* transcripts have longer 5'-entended region when compared to human RORy. The porcine *RORy-1* differs from that of *RORy-2* in the first 26 nucleotide of exon 1.

RORy. The porcine *RORy-1* differs from that of *RORy-2* in the first 26 nucleotide of exon 1 (GTTGGGGGGGGTTGTCACTCGGCCACC). A dash represents nucleotide insertion/deletion. Conserved nucleotide is represented by a dot.

5.5. Discussion

The nuclear receptor RORy is an important transcription factor that has been proposed to involve in the development of T lymphocytes and lymph nodes (LNs) and Peyer's patches (PPs) in mammals (Kurebayashi et al., 2000; Winoto and Littman, 2002; Eberl and Littman, 2003). We have identified and sequenced four porcine RORytranscripts, designated porcine RORy-1, RORy-2, RORy-3, and RORy-4. All four transcripts differ in the non-coding 5'-UTR but similar in 3'-UTR. The longest transcript 1 has an additional-26 nucleotide in 5'-UTR and an additional-63 base in the open reading frame. This 63-base insertion encodes additional 21 amino acid residues (amino in N-terminal of the D domain acid residues 79-99: GEAMGAALWGFPGVSRGAAEL) (Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10) when compared to porcine RORy-2. The transcript variant 3 has in-frame TGA stop codon (nucleotide positions 1229-1231) in exon 8, resulting in a transcript with shorter ORF and longer 3'-UTR. Transcript 4 had the nucleotide deletion in the ORF, resulting in the production of isoforms lacking the whole A/B and D domains, the most part of DBD, and the part of LBD (Figure 5.9). Because porcine $ROR\gamma$ -3 possesses the premature stop codon, it may be subjected to the nonsense-mediated mRNA decay (Lewis et al., 2003). It is possible that porcine ROR γ -4 isoform may be unable to function.

Sequence analysis revealed that full-length porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 shares 95% identity with porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2, 57% identity with human $ROR\gamma$ -1, and 58% identity with human $ROR\gamma$ -2, and porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 transcript exhibits 59% identity with human $ROR\gamma$ -1, and 60% identity with human $ROR\gamma$ -2 at nucleotide sequence level (Table 5.2). At protein sequence level, porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 isoform shares 90% identity with porcine $ROR\gamma$ isoform 2, and ~80% identity with human $ROR\gamma$. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 isoform exhibits ~90% identity with human $ROR\gamma$ (Table 5.5). Comparison with human ROR γ receptors, porcine ROR γ -1 and -2 exhibit higher sequence identity with human ROR γ -2 isoform, which is an ortholog of mouse ROR γ t, than human ROR γ -1. Other two isoforms, porcine ROR γ -3 and -4, are unique for swine and represent protein isoforms that contain the deletion in DBD and/or LBD.

Transcriptional regulation of target genes by nuclear receptors is dependent on the DBD and LBD that have a high degree of sequence identity between closely related nuclear receptors (Mangelsdorf et al., 1995; Giguere, 1999; Robinson-Rechavi et al., 2003). In general, evolutionarily related nuclear receptors share at least 80%-90% identity in the DBD and at least 40%-60% identity in the LBD (Nuclear Receptors Nomenclature Committee, 1999). By using the SMART analysis tool, predicted amino acid sequences of the porcine RORy-1 and -2 genes contain the evolutionarily conserved DBD and LBD (Figures 5.1 and 5.2). The DBD is important in the binding of RORy to response element located in its target gene promoters. The first zinc finger motif (CKICGDKSSGIHYGVITCEGC) is located at amino acid residues 10-30, and the second zinc finger motif (CTRQQNCPIDRTSRNRCQHC) is found at amino acid residues 46-65 in porcine RORy-1 and 2 isoforms. They also possess the highly conserved P-box (amino acid residues 27-34: CEGCKGFF) and the AF-2 (amino acid residues 501-506: LYKELF) located in the DBD and LBD, respectively (Figures 5.12 and 5.13). The P box is highly conserved in NRs and is responsible for DNA recognition. The ligand-dependent transcriptional activation function (AF-2) is the binding site for coactivators (Giguere, 1999; Robinson-Rechavi et al., 2003). Comparison of amino acid sequences showed that the DBD of porcine RORy receptor is highly conserved and shares 100% and 97% identity with bovine and human ROR γ isoforms, respectively (Figure 5.11). Compared to human, only two amino acid substitutions in the DBD were found (Gln39Arg59 and Val42Ala62) (Figure 5.12). These amino acid substitutions do not change in solubility and/or the net charge of the amino acid. Both porcine ROR γ -1 and ROR γ -2 have an identical LBD, which exhibit 100% identity with mouse ROR γ t (He *et al.*, 1998) and 93% identity with human ROR γ (Figures 5.11 and 5.13). The mouse ROR γ t is an orphan nulear receptor that is generated by use of an alternative promoter usage of *ROR* γ gene, resulting in a protein lacking the N-terminal 24 residues of ROR γ , and primarily expressed in the immature double positive thymocytes (He *et al.*, 1998). With this high degree of sequence indentity in the DBD and LBD, we conclude that porcine *ROR* γ is an orthologous gene of mouse and human *ROR* γ .

The exon-intron structure of porcine *RORy* gene was determined by aligning its cDNA sequences with bovine genomic DNA (NC_007301). It was predicted to contain 11 exons separated by 10 introns. The *RORy* gene is located on chromosomes 3 and 1 in cattle and mouse, and human, respectively (Medvedev *et al.*, 1997). Comparison of *RORy* exons revealed that the size and number of exons are conserved between farm animals and humans, especially in the protein-encoding exons (Figure 5.18). The exons 2 and 3, encoding DBD, are identical in size (86 bp and 142 bp, respectively) and exhibit approximately 95% identity when compared to cattle and human (Figure 5.18). The LBD-encoding exons (exons 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10) are also conserved both in size and sequence identity but slightly lower than DBD-encoding exons (approximately 90% identity).

Splicing variants, generating by alternative splicing and alternative promoter usage, have been reported in several nuclear receptors such as the *PXR*, *CAR*, and *LXRa* (Auerbach *et al.*, 2003; Lamba *et al.*, 2004; Chen *et al.*, 2005; Kurose *et al.*, 2005). The porcine *ROR* γ -1 has two unique DNA fragments (an additional-26 nucleotide in 5'-UTR and an additional-63 base in the ORF) which may contribute to

137

the different expression pattern between porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 and -2 transcripts as found in mouse $ROR\gamma t$ (He *et al.*, 1998). We applied the RT-PCR with the splice-variant specific primers to detect the presence of these 5'-transcripts in porcine tissues. The porcine $ROR\gamma$ -1 variant was detected in all the tissues studied, except pancreas. In contrast, the porcine $ROR\gamma$ -2 variant was specific to the thymus and spleen (Figures 5.16).

In human and mouse, RORy is expressed mainly in the liver, muscle, heart, thymus, kidney and brain (Hirose et al., 1994; Ortiz et al., 1995; Medvedev et al., 1996; He et al., 1998). In mice, the expression of RORyt is specific to the thymus and has been postulated in the control of T lymphocytes development (He et al., 1998), whereas the specific functions of ROR γ are not known. The mRNA expression analysis of the porcine *RORy-1* transcript revealed that they are expressed in the liver, kidney, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain, whereas the porcine RORy-2 transcript was detected only in the thymus and spleen. The mRNA expression of porcine RORy transcripts is similar to mouse and human with regard to types of tissues. However, there are some differences in expression pattern of $ROR\gamma$ in different species. We could not detect the mRNAs expression of porcine RORy in pancreas but found the expression in spleen. Whereas, the expression of RORy was found in pancreas in human and cattle, while no expression in spleen in human, cattle, UniGene and according the database mouse to (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sites/entrez?db=unigene) (UniGene ID: 1747073, 170986, and 257579 for cattle, human, and mouse, respectively). These differences in tissue expression pattern may indicate the species-specific expression of RORy. Further researches are required to understand the differences in tissue expression between human and swine. With regard to functions of RORy, recently, Kang et al.

138

(2007) reported the potential functions of ROR α and ROR γ receptors in the regulation of several metabolic pathways, including the metabolism of steroids, bile acids, and xenobiotics. They proposed that RORs are important in the control of metabolic homeostasis. In addition, Barendse *et al.* (2007) reported the association between *ROR* γ genotypes and marbling in Australian feedlot cattle.

Based on sequence and mRNA expression analyses, we may imply specific functions of $ROR\gamma$ in porcine tissues as found in humans and mice. Future studies of the $ROR\gamma$ expression in porcine immune cells may provide new information about this important gene with regard to the development and function of immunity in pigs.

CHAPTER 6

CONCLUSION AND DISCUSSION

Because studies of nuclear receptors in farm animals, especially in swine, are very few, our objective was to identify and sequence cDNAs encoding porcine nuclear receptors *CAR*, *PXR*, *LXRa*, and *RORy*. We searched the PEDE database (Pig EST Data Explorer) in order to identify porcine nuclear receptors *CAR*, *PXR*, *LXRa*, *RORy* genes using human cDNA sequences as queries. In present study, we report cDNA sequence data of nuclear receptors *CAR*, *PXR*, *LXRa*, and *RORy* in swine.

The constitutive androstane receptor (*CAR*; NR113) and the pregnane X receptor (*PXR*; NR112) are members of nuclear receptor subfamily 1 group I. Studies in human and mouse revealed that both CAR and PXR regulate the expression of several important genes that encode enzymes responsible for the metabolism of endogenous hormones and exogenous substances (Wei *et al.*, 2000; Kliewer *et al.*, 2002; Moore *et al.*, 2003; Timsit and Negishi, 2007). In addition, CAR and PXR receptors can be activated by endocrine disrupting chemicals (e.g., methoxychlor, endosulfan, dieldrin, DDT, phthalic acid, and the plasticizer nonylphenol) (Masuyama *et al.*, 2000; Mikamo *et al.*, 2003; Wyde *et al.*, 2003; Kretschmer and Baldwin, 2005; Lemaire *et al.*, 2006). These chemicals have been known to have adverse affect on health and reproduction in animals. Our sequence data showed that the DBD and LBD of porcine PXR are 95% and 93% identical to human PXR DBD and LBD, respectively. Porcine CAR is 83% and 87% identical to human CAR in the DBD and LBD, respectively (Figures

3.9 and 3.14). Moreover, the mRNA expression of both porcine *CAR* and *PXR* was detected in liver, small intestine, and kidney (Figure 3.18), which are the same tissues as found in human and mouse (Baes *et al.*, 1994; Choi *et al.*, 1997; Bertilsson *et al.*, 1998; Blumberg *et al.*, 1998; Kliewer *et al.*, 1998; Lehmann *et al.*, 1998). It is well known that these organs, especially liver, are the major expression sites of steroid and xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes such as CYP3A4 and CYP2B, which are the target genes of both CAR and PXR receptors (Honkakoski and Negishi, 2000). Based on sequence and mRNA expression analyses, we conclude that porcine *CAR* and *PXR* are orthologous genes of human *CAR* and *PXR* genes, respectively, and are likely to play important physiological roles in the metabolism of both hormones and drugs similar to human CAR and PXR receptors.

The liver X receptor alpha (*LXRa*: NR1H3) is a member of nuclear receptor superfamily that acts as a transcriptional regulator of several important genes known to responsible for the metabolism of cholesterol, fatty acids, and glucose (Peet *et al.*, 1998b; Schultz *et al.*, 2000; Lu *et al.*, 2001; Dalen *et al.*, 2003; Juvet *et al.*, 2003; Laffitte *et al.*, 2003; Seo *et al.*, 2004). In addition, several reports show that LXRa is involved in the immune system (Joseph *et al.*, 2004; Valledor *et al.*, 2004). In the present study, we identified and sequenced three porcine *LXRa* transcripts (Figures 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3). The porcine *LXRa-1* and *-2* are identical in ORFs and 3'-UTRs, but differ in 5'-UTRs (1-145 in *LXRa-1* and 1-178 in *LXRa-2*) (Figures 4.4 and 4.5). The partial porcine *LXRa-3* transcript represents an incomplete transcript that has an inframe TGA stop codon, resulting in a truncated protein lacking amino acid residues downstream from the DBD. Sequence analysis revealed that porcine LXRa is 97% and 100% identical to human LXRa in the DBD and LBD, respectively (Figure 4.10). The mRNA expression of porcine *LXRa-2* transcript was detected only in the thymus

and spleen, whereas the porcine $LXR\alpha$ -1 transcript was detected in the liver, kidney, small intestine, heart, muscle, thymus, spleen, and brain (Figure 4.15 and 4.16). The tissue-specific expression of transcript 2 in the thymus and spleen might imply the important of this transcript in porcine immunity. Further studies are necessary in order to better understand the functional roles of porcine $LXR\alpha$ -2 transcript in porcine immune system.

The nuclear receptor ROR γ is an important transcription factor that has been proposed to involve in the development of T lymphocytes, lymph nodes (LNs), and Peyer's patches (PPs) in mammals (Kurebayashi et al., 2000; Winoto and Littman, 2002; Eberl and Littman, 2003). We have identified and sequenced four porcine RORy transcripts, designated porcine RORy-1, RORy-2, RORy-3, and RORy-4 (Figures 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, and 5.4). All four transcripts are different in the non-coding 5'-UTR, but highly similar in 3'-UTR. The porcine RORy-1 transcript has an additional-26 nucleotide in 5'-UTR and an additional-63 base in the open reading frame. This 63base insertion encodes additional 21 amino acid residues in N-terminal of the D domain (amino acid residues 79-99: GEAMGAALWGFPGVSRGAAEL) when compared to porcine RORy-2 (Figures 5.9 and 5.10). The transcript variants 3 and 4 encode porcine RORy isoforms lacking functional DBD and/or LBD. Comparison with human RORy receptors, porcine RORy-1 and -2 exhibit higher sequence identity with human ROR γ -2 isoform than human ROR γ -1. Amino acid sequence comparison showed that the DBD and LBD of porcine RORy are 97% and 93% identical to human RORy DBD and LBD, respectively (Figure 5.11). The mRNA expression of porcine *RORy-1* variant was detected in all the tissues studied, except pancreas. In contrast, the expression of porcine RORy-2 variant was specific to the thymus and spleen (Figure 5.16). The mRNA expression of porcine RORy transcripts is similar to mice and humans with regard to types of tissues. Based on sequence and mRNA expression analyses, we conclude that porcine $ROR\gamma$ is an orthologous gene of human $ROR\gamma$ and may possess similar function as found in human and mouse. Future studies of the $ROR\gamma$ expression in porcine immune cells, especially T lymphocytes, may provide new information about this important gene with regard to the development and function of porcine immunity.

In summary, we have identified and sequenced cDNAs encoding nuclear receptor *CAR*, *PXR*, *LXR* α , and *ROR* γ in swine. Our cDNA sequence data may provide useful information for further functional analysis and the application of nuclear receptors to farm animal production.

APPENDIX A: AMI	NO ACID	CODES
-----------------	---------	-------

One-letter code	Three-letter code	Amino acid
А	Ala	Alanine
С	Cys	Cysteine
D	Asp	Aspartic acid
Е	Glu	Glutamic acid
F	Phe	Phenylalanine
G	Gly	Glycine
Н	His	Histidine
Ι	Ile	Isoleucine
K	Lys	Lysine
L	Leu	Leucine
М	Met	Methionine
Ν	Asn	Asparagine
Р	Pro	Proline
Q	Gln	Glutamine
R	Arg	Arginine
S	Ser	Serine
Т	Thr	Threonine
V	Val	Valine
W	Trp	Tryptophan
Y	Tyr	Tyrosine

APPENDIX B: ABBREVIATIONS

AF-1: ligand-independent activation function-1 AF-2: ligand-dependent activation-2 ARE: AU-rich element Bcl-xL: B-cell lymphoma bp: base pair CAR: constitutive androstane receptor cDNA: complementary deoxyribonucleic acid CYP2B: cytochrome P450 B CYP3A4: cytochrome P450 3A4 CYP7A1: cytochrome P450 7A1 DBD: DNA-binding domain DDE: 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene DDT: 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane DNA: deoxyribonucleic acid EDC: endocrine disrupting chemical IRES: internal ribosome entry site LB: Luria-Bertani LBD: ligand-binding domain LXRE: LXR response element $LXR\alpha$: liver x receptor alpha mRNA: messenger ribonucleic acid NCoA-2: nuclear receptor coactivator-2 NR: nuclear receptor NRRE: nuclear receptor response element ORF: open reading frame PB: phenobarbital PCR: polymerase chain reaction PEDE: Pig EST data explorer PPARy: peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma PXR: pregnane x receptor RNA: ribonucleic acid RORE: RORγ-response element RORy: retinoic acid receptor-related orphan receptor gamma **RT-PCR:** reverse transcription-PCR RXR: retinoid X receptor SCR-1: steroid receptor coactivator-1 SREBP-1c: sterol regulatory element-binding protein 1c **TBE:** Tris-Borate-EDTA TCPOBOP: 1,4-bis[2-(3,5-dichloropyridyloxy)]benzene *TCR-Ja*: T-cell receptor alpha-chain UGT1A1: UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A1 uORF: upstream open reading frame UTR: untranslated region

REFERENCES

- Auerbach SS, Ramsden R, Stoner MA, Verlinde C, Hassett C, Omiecinski CJ. 2003. Alternatively spliced isoforms of the human constitutive androstane receptor. Nucleic Acids Research, 31: 3194-3207.
- Baes M, Gulick T, Choi HS, Martinoli MG, Simha D, Moore DD. 1994. A new orphan member of the nuclear hormone receptor superfamily that interacts with a subset of retinoic acid response elements. Molecular and Cellular Biology, 14: 1544-1551.
- Barendse W, Bunch RJ, Kijas JW, Thomas MB. 2007. The effect of genetic variation of the retinoic acid receptor-related orphan receptor C (RORC) gene on fatness in cattle. Genetics, 175: 843-853.
- Bertilsson G, Heidrich J, Svensson K, Asman M, Jendeberg L, Sydow-Bäckman M, Ohlsson R, Postlind H, Blomquist P, Berkenstam A. 1998. Identification of a human nuclear receptor defines a new signaling pathway for CYP3A induction. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 95: 12208-12213.
- Blumberg B, Sabbagh W Jr, Juguilon H, Bolado J Jr, van Meter CM, Ong ES, Evans RM. 1998. SXR, a novel steroid and xenobiotic-sensing nuclear receptor. Genes and Development, 12: 3195-3205.
- Chen M, Beaven S, Tontonoz P. 2005. Identification and characterization of two alternatively spliced transcript variants of human liver X receptor alpha. Journal of Lipid Research, 46: 2570-2579.
- Choi HS, Chung M, Tzameli I, Simha D, Lee YK, Seol W, Moore DD. 1997. Differential transactivation by two isoforms of the orphan nuclear hormone receptor CAR. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 272: 23565-23571.
- Crooks GE, Hon G, Chandonia JM, Brenner SE. 2004. WebLogo: A sequence logo generator. Genome Research, 14: 1188-1190.
- Dalen KT, Ulven SM, Bamberg K, Gustafsson JA, Nebb HI. 2003. Expression of the insulin-responsive glucose transporter GLUT4 in adipocytes is dependent on liver X receptor alpha. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 278: 48283-48291.
- DeBose-Boyd RA, Ou J, Goldstein JL, Brown MS. 2001. Expression of sterol regulatory element-binding protein 1c (SREBP-1c) mRNA in rat hepatoma cells requires endogenous LXR ligands. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 98: 1477-1482.
- Ding X, Lichti K, Staudinger JL. 2006. The mycoestrogen zearalenone induces CYP3A through activation of the pregnane X receptor. Toxicological Sciences, 91: 448-455.

- Eberl G, Littman DR. 2003. The role of the nuclear hormone receptor RORγt in the development of lymph nodes and Peyer's patches. Immunological Reviews, 195: 81-90. Review.
- Florea L, Hartzell G, Zhang Z, Rubin GM, Miller W. 1998. A computer program for aligning a cDNA sequence with a genomic DNA sequence. Genome Research, 8: 967-974.
- Forman BM, Tzameli I, Choi HS, Chen J, Simha D, Seol W, Evans RM, Moore DD. 1998. Androstane metabolites bind to and deactivate the nuclear receptor CAR-beta. Nature, 395: 612-615.
- Giguere V. 1999. Orphan nuclear receptors: from gene to function. Endocrine Reviews, 20: 689-725. Review.
- Handschin C, Podvinec M, Meyer UA. 2000. CXR, a chicken xenobiotic-sensing orphan nuclear receptor, is related to both mammalian pregnane X receptor (PXR) and constitutive androstane receptor (CAR). Proceedings of National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 97: 10769-10774.
- He YW, Deftos ML, Ojala EW, Bevan MJ. 1998. RORγt, a novel isoform of an orphan receptor, negatively regulates Fas ligand expression and IL-2 production in T cells. Immunity, 9: 797-806.
- Hernandez JP, Huang W, Chapman LM, Chua S, Moore DD, Baldwin WS. 2007. The environmental estrogen, nonylphenol, activates the constitutive androstane receptor. Toxicological Sciences, 98: 416-26.
- Hirose T, Smith RJ, Jetten AM. 1994. Rorγ: the third member of ror/rzr orphan receptor subfamily that is highly expressed in skeletal muscle. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, 205: 1976-1983.
- Hofacker IL. 2003. Vienna RNA secondary structure server. Nucleic Acids Research, 31: 3429-3431.
- Honkakoski P, Negishi M. 2000. Regulation of cytochrome P450 (CYP) genes by nuclear receptors. Biochemical Journal, 347: 321-337.
- Hughes TA. 2006. Regulation of gene expression by alternative untranslated regions. Trends in Genetics, 22: 119-122. Review.
- Jacobs MN, Nolan GT, Hood SR. 2005. Lignans, bacteriocides and organochlorine compounds activate the human pregnane X receptor (PXR). Toxicology Appllied Pharmacology, 209: 123-133.
- Janowski BA, Grogan MJ, Jones SA, Wisely GB, Kliewer SA, Corey EJ, Mangelsdorf DJ. 1999. Structural requirements of ligands for the oxysterol liver X receptors LXRα and LXRβ. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 96: 266-271.

- Jaye MC, Krawiec JA, Campobasso N, Smallwood A, Qiu C, Lu Q, Kerrigan JJ, De Los Frailes Alvaro M, Laffitte B, Liu WS, Marino JP Jr, Meyer CR, Nichols JA, Parks DJ, Perez P, Sarov-Blat L, Seepersaud SD, Steplewski KM, Thompson SK, Wang P, Watson MA, Webb CL, Haigh D, Caravella JA, Macphee CH, Willson TM, Collins JL. 2005. Discovery of substituted maleimides as liver X receptor agonists and determination of a ligand-bound crystal structure. Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, 48: 5419-5422.
- Joseph SB, Bradley MN, Castrillo A, Bruhn KW, Mak PA, Pei L, Hogenesch J, O'connell RM, Cheng G, Saez E, Miller JF, Tontonoz P. 2004. LXRdependent gene expression is important for macrophage survival and the innate immune response. Cell, 119: 299-309.
- Juvet LK, Andresen SM, Schuster GU, Dalen KT, Tobin KA, Hollung K, Haugen F, Jacinto S, Ulven SM, Bamberg K, Gustafsson JA, Nebb HI. 2003. On the role of liver X receptors in lipid accumulation in adipocytes. Molecular Endocrinology, 17: 172-182.
- Kallen JA, Schlaeppi JM, Bitsch F, Geisse S, Geiser M, Delhon I, Fournier B. 2002. X-ray structure of the hRORalpha LBD at 1.63 Å: structural and functional data that cholesterol or a cholesterol derivative is the natural ligand of RORalpha. Structure, 10: 1697-1707.
- Kang HS, Angers M, Beak JY, Wu X, Gimble JM, Wada T, Xie W, Collins JB, Grissom SF, Jetten AM. 2007. Gene expression profiling reveals a regulatory role for RORα and RORγ in phase I and phase II metabolism. Physiological Genomics, 31: 281-294.
- Kawamoto T, Sueyoshi T, Zelko I, Moore R, Washburn K, Negishi M. 1999. Phenobarbital-responsive nuclear translocation of the receptor CAR in induction of the CYP2B gene. Molecular and Cellular Biology, 19: 6318-6322.
- Khorasanizadeh S, Rastinejad F. 2001. Nuclear-receptor interactions on DNAresponse elements. Trends in Biochemical Sciences, 26: 384-390. Review.
- Kliewer SA, Goodwin B, Willson TM. 2002. The nuclear pregnane X receptor: a key regulator of xenobiotic metabolism. Endocrine Reviews, 23: 687-702.
- Kliewer SA, Moore JT, Wade L, Staudinger JL, Watson MA, Jones SA, McKee DD, Oliver BB, Willson TM, Zetterstrom RH, Perlmann T, Lehmann JM. 1998. An orphan nuclear receptor activated by pregnanes defines a novel steroid signaling pathway. Cell, 92: 73-82.
- Kozak M. 1996. Interpreting cDNA sequences: some insights from studies on translation. Mammalian Genome, 7: 563-574. Review.
- Kretschmer XC, Baldwin WS. 2005. CAR and PXR: xenosensors of endocrine disrupters? Chemico-Biological Interactions, 155: 111-128. Review.

- Kurebayashi S, Ueda E, Sakaue M, Patel DD, Medvedev A, Zhang F, Jetten AM. 2000. Retinoid-related orphan receptor γ (ROR γ) is essential for lymphoid organogenesis and controls apoptosis during thymopoiesis. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 97: 10132-10137.
- Kurose K, Koyano S, Ikeda S, Tohkin M, Hasegawa R, Sawada J. 2005. 5' diversity of human hepatic PXR (NR112) transcripts and identification of the major transcription initiation site. Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry, 273: 79-85.
- Laffitte BA, Chao LC, Li J, Walczak R, Hummasti S, Joseph SB, Castrillo A, Wilpitz DC, Mangelsdorf DJ, Collins JL, Saez E, Tontonoz P. 2003. Activation of liver X receptor improves glucose tolerance through coordinate regulation of glucose metabolism in liver and adipose tissue. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 100: 5419-5424.
- Lamba V, Yasuda K, Lamba JK, Assem M, Davila J, Strom S, Schuetz EG. 2004. PXR (NR112): splice variants in human tissues, including brain, and identification of neurosteroids and nicotine as PXR activators. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 199: 251-265.
- Lehmann JM, Kliewer SA, Moore LB, Smith-Oliver TA, Oliver BB, Su JL, Sundseth SS, Winegar DA, Blanchard DE, Spencer TA, Willson TM. 1997. Activation of the nuclear receptor LXR by oxysterols defines a new hormone response pathway. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 272: 3137-3140.
- Lehmann JM, McKee DD, Watson MA, Willson TM, Moore JT, Kliewer SA. 1998. The human orphan nuclear receptor PXR is activated by compounds that regulate CYP3A4 gene expression and cause drug interactions. Journal of Clinical Investigation, 102: 1016-1023.
- Lemaire G, Mnif W, Pascussi JM, Pillon A, Rabenoelina F, Fenet H, Gomez E, Casellas C, Nicolas JC, Cavailles V, Duchesne MJ, Balaguer P. 2006. Identification of new human pregnane X receptor ligands among pesticides using a stable reporter cell system. Toxicological Sciences, 91: 501-509.
- Letunic I, Copley RR, Schmidt S, Ciccarelli FD, Doerks T, Schultz J, Ponting CP, Bork P. 2004. SMART 4.0: towards genomic data integration. Nucleic Acids Research, 32 (Database issue): D142-144.
- Lewis BP, Green RE, Brenner SE. 2003. Evidence for the widespread coupling of alternative splicing and nonsense-mediated mRNA decay in humans. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 100: 189-192.
- Lu TT, Repa JJ, Mangelsdorf DJ. 2001. Orphan nuclear receptors as eLiXiRs and FiXeRs of sterol metabolism. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 276: 37735-37738. Review.

- Maglich JM, Sluder A, Guan X, Shi Y, McKee DD, Carrick K, Kamdar K, Willson TM, Moore JT. 2001. Comparison of complete nuclear receptor sets from the human, Caenorhabditis elegans and Drosophila genomes. Genome Biology, 2: RESEARCH0029.
- Maglich JM, Stoltz CM, Goodwin B, Hawkins-Brown D, Moore JT, Kliewer SA. 2002. Nuclear pregnane x receptor and constitutive androstane receptor regulate overlapping but distinct sets of genes involved in xenobiotic detoxification. Molecular Pharmacology, 62: 638-646.
- Mangelsdorf DJ, Evans RM. 1995. The RXR heterodimers and orphan receptors. Cell, 83: 841-850. Review.
- Mangelsdorf DJ, Thummel C, Beato M, Herrlich P, Schutz G, Umesono K, Blumberg B, Kastner P, Mark M, Chambon P, Evans RM. 1995. The nuclear receptor superfamily: the second decade. Cell, 83: 835-839. Review.
- Masuyama H, Hiramatsu Y, Kunitomi M, Kudo T, MacDonald PN. 2000. Endocrine disrupting chemicals, phthalic acid and nonylphenol, activate Pregnane X receptor-mediated transcription. Molecular Endocrinology, 14: 421-428.
- Medvedev A, Chistokhina A, Hirose T, Jetten AM. 1997. Genomic structure and chromosomal mapping of the nuclear orphan receptor ROR gamma (RORC) gene. Genomics, 46: 93-102.
- Medvedev A, Yan ZH, Hirose T, Giguere V, Jetten AM. 1996. Cloning of a cDNA encoding the murine orphan receptor RZR/RORγ and characterization of its response element. Gene, 181: 199-206.
- Mignone F, Grillo G, Licciulli F, Iacono M, Liuni S, Kersey PJ, Duarte J, Saccone C, Pesole G. 2005. UTRdb and UTRsite: a collection of sequences and regulatory motifs of the untranslated regions of eukaryotic mRNAs. Nucleic Acids Research, 33 (Database issue): D141-146.
- Mikamo E, Harada S, Nishikawa J, Nishihara T. 2003. Endocrine disruptors induce cytochrome P450 by affecting transcriptional regulation via pregnane X receptor. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 193: 66-72.
- Mnif W, Pascussi JM, Pillon A, Escande A, Bartegi A, Nicolas JC, Cavailles V, Duchesne MJ, Balaguer P. 2007. Estrogens and antiestrogens activate hPXR. Toxicology Letters, 170: 19-29.
- Moore JT, Moore LB, Maglich JM, Kliewer SA. 2003. Functional and structural comparison of PXR and CAR. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, 1619: 235-238.
- Moore LB, Maglich JM, McKee DD, Wisely B, Willson TM, Kliewer SA, Lambert MH, Moore JT. 2002. Pregnane X receptor (PXR), constitutive androstane receptor (CAR), and benzoate X receptor (BXR) define three pharmacologically distinct classes of nuclear receptors. Molecular Endocrinology, 16: 977-986.

- Moore LB, Parks DJ, Jones SA, Bledsoe RK, Consler TG, Stimmel JB, Goodwin B, Liddle C, Blanchard SG, Willson TM, Collins JL, Kliewer SA. 2000. Orphan nuclear receptors constitutive androstane receptor and pregnane X receptor share xenobiotic and steroid ligands. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 275: 15122-15127.
- Mount SM. 1982. A catalogue of splice junction sequences. Nucleic Acids Research, 10: 459-472.
- Nuclear Receptors Nomenclature Committee. 1999. A unified nomenclature system for the nuclear receptor superfamily. Cell, 97: 161-163.
- Orans J, Teotico DG, Redinbo MR. 2005. The nuclear xenobiotic receptor pregnane X receptor: recent insights and new challenges. Molecular Endocrinology, 19: 2891-2900. Review.
- Ortiz MA, Piedrafita FJ, Pfahl M, Maki R. 1995. Tor: a new orphan receptor expressed in the thymus that can modulate retinoid and thyroid hormone signals. Molecular Endocrinology, 9; 1679-1691.
- Peet DJ, Janowski BA, Mangelsdorf DJ. 1998a. The LXRs: a new class of oxysterol receptors. Current Opinion in Genetics and Development, 8: 571-575. Review.
- Peet DJ, Turley SD, Ma W, Janowski BA, Lobaccaro JM, Hammer RE, Mangelsdorf DJ. 1998b. Cholesterol and bile acid metabolism are impaired in mice lacking the nuclear oxysterol receptor LXRα. Cell, 93: 693-704.
- Pesole G, Mignone F, Gissi C, Grillo G, Licciulli F, Liuni S. 2001. Structural and functional features of eukaryotic mRNA untranslated regions. Gene, 276: 73-81.
- Pettersen EF, Goddard TD, Huang CC, Couch GS, Greenblatt DM, Meng EC, Ferrin TE. 2004. UCSF Chimera A visualization system for exploratory research and analysis. Journal of Computational Chemistry, 25: 1605-1612.
- Pollock CB, Rogatcheva MB, Schook LB. 2007. Comparative genomics of xenobiotic metabolism: a porcine-human PXR gene comparison. Mammalian Genome, 18: 210-219.
- Repa JJ, Liang G, Ou J, Bashmakov Y, Lobaccaro JM, Shimomura I, Shan B, Brown MS, Goldstein JL, Mangelsdorf DJ. 2000. Regulation of mouse sterol regulatory element-binding protein-1c gene (SREBP-1c) by oxysterol receptors, LXRα and LXRβ. Genes and Development, 14: 2819-2830.
- Robinson-Rechavi M, Escriva Garcia H, Laudet V. 2003. The nuclear receptor superfamily. Journal of Cell Science, 116: 585-586. Review.
- Rozen S, Skaletsky HJ. 2000. Primer3 on the WWW for general users and for biologist programmers. In: Krawetz S, Misener S (eds) Bioinformatics

Methods and Protocols: Methods in Molecular Biology, 365-386, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.

- Schultz J, Milpetz F, Bork P, Ponting CP. 1998. SMART, a simple modular architecture research tool: identification of signaling domains. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 95: 5857-5864.
- Schultz JR, Tu H, Luk A, Repa JJ, Medina JC, Li L, Schwendner S, Wang S, Thoolen M, Mangelsdorf DJ, Lustig KD, Shan B. 2000. Role of LXRs in control of lipogenesis. Genes and Development, 14: 2831-2838.
- Schwede T, Kopp J, Guex N, Peitsch MC. 2003. SWISS-MODEL: an automated protein homology-modeling server. Nucleic Acids Research, 31: 3381-3385.
- Seo JB, Moon HM, Kim WS, Lee YS, Jeong HW, Yoo EJ, Ham J, Kang H, Park MG, Steffensen KR, Stulnig TM, Gustafsson JA, Park SD, Kim JB. 2004. Activated liver X receptors stimulate adipocyte differentiation through induction of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptorγ expression. Molecular and Cellular Biology, 24: 3430-3444.
- Sluder AE, Maina CV. 2001. Nuclear receptors in nematodes: themes and variations. Trends in Genetics, 17: 206-213. Review.
- Stothard P. 2000. The Sequence Manipulation Suite: JavaScript programs for analyzing and formatting protein and DNA sequences. Biotechniques, 28: 1102-1104.
- Suino K, Peng L, Reynolds R, Li Y, Cha JY, Repa JJ, Kliewer SA, Xu HE. 2004. The nuclear xenobiotic receptor CAR: structural determinants of constitutive activation and heterodimerization. Molecular Cell, 16: 893-905.
- Thadtha P, Uenishi H, Urata H, Ishikawa M, Wada Y. 2006. Transcript variant of the porcine liver X receptor alpha (LXRα) expressed in the thymus and spleen. Journal of Animal Genetics, 34 (2): 3-9.
- Thadtha P, Yamada Y, Uenishi H, Wada Y. 2005. Molecular cloning of the gene encoding pregnane X receptor (PXR; NR1I2) and the constitutive androstane receptor (CAR; NR1I3) in pigs. Journal of Animal Genetics, 33 (1 & 2): 3-10.
- Timsit YE, Negishi M. 2007. CAR and PXR: the xenobiotic-sensing receptors. Steroids, 72: 231-246. Review.
- Uenishi H, Eguchi T, Suzuki K, Sawazaki T, Toki D, Shinkai H, Okumura N, Hamasima N, Awata T. 2004. PEDE (Pig EST Data Explorer): construction of a database for ESTs derived from porcine full-length cDNA libraries. Nucleic Acids Research, 32 (Database issue): D484-488.
- Valledor AF, Hsu LC, Ogawa S, Sawka-Verhelle D, Karin M, Glass CK. 2004. Activation of liver X receptors and retinoid X receptors prevents bacterial-

induced macrophage apoptosis. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 101: 17813-17818.

- Venkateswaran A, Laffitte BA, Joseph SB, Mak PA, Wilpitz DC, Edwards PA, Tontonoz P. 2000. Control of cellular cholesterol efflux by the nuclear oxysterol receptor LXRα. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 97: 12097-12102.
- Villey I, de Chasseval R, de Villartay JP. 1999. RORgammaT, a thymus-specific isoform of the orphan nuclear receptor RORgamma /TOR, is up-regulated by signaling through the pre-T cell receptor and binds to the TEA promoter. European Journal of Immunology, 29: 4072-4080.
- Watkins RE, Davis-Searles PR, Lambert MH, Redinbo MR. 2003. Coactivator binding promotes the specific interaction between ligand and the pregnane X receptor. Journal of Molecular Biology, 331: 815-828.
- Wei P, Zhang J, Egan-Hafley M, Liang S, Moore DD. 2000. The nuclear receptor CAR mediates specific xenobiotic induction of drug metabolism. Nature, 407: 920-923.
- Willy PJ, Umesono K, Ong ES, Evans RM, Heyman RA, Mangelsdorf DJ. 1995. LXR, a nuclear receptor that defines a distinct retinoid response pathway. Genes and Development, 9: 1033-1045.
- Winoto A, Littman DR. 2002. Nuclear hormone receptors in T lymphocytes. Cell, 109, Supplement 1: S57-S66. Review.
- Wyde ME, Bartolucci E, Ueda A, Zhang H, Yan B, Negishi M, You L. 2003. The environmental pollutant 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethylene induces rat hepatic cytochrome P450 2B and 3A expression through the constitutive androstane receptor and pregnane X receptor. Molecular Pharmacology, 64: 474-481.
- Xie W, Barwick JL, Simon CM, Pierce AM, Safe S, Blumberg B, Guzelian PS, Evans RM. 2000. Reciprocal activation of xenobiotic response genes by nuclear receptors SXR/PXR and CAR. Genes and Development, 14: 3014-3023.
- Xie W, Yeuh MF, Radominska-Pandya A, Saini SP, Negishi Y, Bottroff BS, Cabrera GY, Tukey RH, Evans RM. 2003. Control of steroid, heme, and carcinogen metabolism by nuclear pregnane X receptor and constitutive androstane receptor. Proceedings of National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 100: 4150-4155.
- Xu RX, Lambert MH, Wisely BB, Warren EN, Weinert EE, Waitt GM, Williams JD, Collins JL, Moore LB, Willson TM, Moore JT. 2004. A structural basis for constitutive activity in the human CAR/RXRalpha heterodimer. Molecular Cell, 16: 919-928.

- Xue Y, Moore LB, Orans J, Peng L, Bencharit S, Kliewer SA, Redinbo MR. 2007. Crystal structure of the pregnane X receptor-estradiol complex provides insights into endobiotic recognition. Molecular Endocrinology, 21: 1488-1489.
- Yamada Y, Piao J, Thadtha P, Wada Y. 2006. cDNA cloning of constitutive androstane receptor (CAR) gene of Japanese quail. Bullentin of the Faculty of Agriculture, Saga University, 92: 1-8.
- Yoshikawa T, Shimano H, Amemiya-Kudo M, Yahagi N, Hasty AH, Matsuzaka T, Okazaki H, Tamura Y, Iizuka Y, Ohashi K, Osuga JI, Harada K, Gotoda T, Kimura S, Ishibashi S, Yamada N. 2001. Identification of liver X receptorretinoid X receptor as an activator of the sterol regulatory element-binding protein 1c gene promoter. Molecular and Cellular Biology, 21: 2991-3000.
- Yu M, Geiger B, Deeb N, Rothschild MF. 2006. Liver X receptor alpha and beta genes have the potential role on loin lean and fat content in pigs. Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics, 123: 81-88.
- Zhang J, Kuehl P, Green ED, Touchman JW, Watkins PB, Daly A, Hall SD, Maurel P, Relling M, Brimer C, Yasuda K, Wrighton SA, Hancock M, Kim RB, Strom S, Thummel K, Russell CG, Hudson JR Jr, Schuetz EG, Boguski MS. 2001. The human pregnane X receptor: genomic structure and identification and functional characterization of natural allelic variants. Pharmacogenetics, 11: 555-572.
- Zhang Z, Burch PE, Cooney AJ, Lanz RB, Pereira FA, Wu J, Gibbs RA, Weinstock G, Wheeler DA. 2004. Genomic analysis of the nuclear receptor family: new insights into structure, regulation, and evolution from the rat genome. Genome Research, 14: 580-590.